



**HAL**  
open science

# Regularization estimates and Cauchy theory for inhomogeneous Boltzmann equation for hard potentials without cut-off

Frédéric Hérau, Daniela Tonon, Isabelle Tristani

► **To cite this version:**

Frédéric Hérau, Daniela Tonon, Isabelle Tristani. Regularization estimates and Cauchy theory for inhomogeneous Boltzmann equation for hard potentials without cut-off. *Communications in Mathematical Physics*, 2020, 377 (1), pp.697-771. 10.1007/s00220-020-03682-8 . hal-01599973v4

**HAL Id: hal-01599973**

**<https://hal.science/hal-01599973v4>**

Submitted on 18 Nov 2020

**HAL** is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire **HAL**, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.

# REGULARIZATION ESTIMATES AND CAUCHY THEORY FOR INHOMOGENEOUS BOLTZMANN EQUATION FOR HARD POTENTIALS WITHOUT CUT-OFF

FRÉDÉRIC HÉRAU, DANIELA TONON, AND ISABELLE TRISTANI

ABSTRACT. In this paper, we investigate the problems of Cauchy theory and exponential stability for the inhomogeneous Boltzmann equation without angular cut-off. We only deal with the physical case of hard potentials type interactions (with a moderate angular singularity). We prove a result of existence and uniqueness of solutions in a close-to-equilibrium regime for this equation in weighted Sobolev spaces with a polynomial weight, contrary to previous works on the subject, all developed with a weight prescribed by the equilibrium. It is the first result in this more physically relevant framework for this equation. Moreover, we prove an exponential stability for such a solution, with a rate as close as we want to the optimal rate given by the semigroup decay of the linearized equation. Let us highlight the fact that a key point of the development of our Cauchy theory is the proof of new regularization estimates in short time for the linearized operator thanks to pseudo-differential tools.

## CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b> . . . . .	<b>2</b>
1.1	The model . . . . .	2
1.2	Notations and function spaces . . . . .	4
1.3	Cauchy theory and convergence to equilibrium . . . . .	7
1.4	Strategy of the proof . . . . .	8
1.5	Regularization properties . . . . .	9
1.6	Exponential decay of the linearized semigroup . . . . .	11
1.7	Outline of the paper . . . . .	13
<b>2</b>	<b>Preliminaries on the Boltzmann collision operator</b> . . . . .	<b>13</b>
2.1	Bound on the anisotropic norm . . . . .	13
2.2	Homogeneous estimates . . . . .	14
2.3	Non homogeneous estimates . . . . .	19
2.4	Some estimates on the linearized operator . . . . .	20
<b>3</b>	<b>Regularization properties</b> . . . . .	<b>23</b>
3.1	Steps of the proof of the main regularization result . . . . .	24
3.1.1	Splitting of the operator for the dual result . . . . .	24
3.1.2	Regularization properties of $\Lambda_1$ in the dual case . . . . .	24
3.1.3	Proof of the dual result of Theorem 1.2 . . . . .	26
3.2	Pseudodifferential study . . . . .	27
3.2.1	Pseudodifferential formulation of the operator $\Lambda_1^{m,*}$ . . . . .	28
3.2.2	Reference weights . . . . .	29
3.2.3	Technical lemmas . . . . .	30

---

*Date:* November 18, 2020.

3.2.4	The Lyapunov functional . . . . .	32
3.2.5	Proof of Proposition 3.1 . . . . .	37
3.3	Adaptation of the proof for the primal result and generalization . . . . .	38
3.3.1	Adaptation of the proof for the primal result . . . . .	38
3.3.2	Generalization to higher order estimates . . . . .	38
<b>4</b>	<b>Exponential decay of the linearized semigroup . . . . .</b>	<b>40</b>
4.1	Main result on the linearized operator . . . . .	40
4.2	Splitting of the linearized operator . . . . .	41
4.3	Dissipativity properties . . . . .	41
4.4	Regularization properties of $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{B}}(t)$ . . . . .	49
4.5	End of the proof of Theorem 4.1 . . . . .	51
<b>5</b>	<b>Cauchy theory for the Boltzmann equation . . . . .</b>	<b>51</b>
5.1	Functional spaces . . . . .	52
5.2	Dissipative norm for the whole linearized operator . . . . .	52
5.3	Regularization properties of $\mathcal{S}_{\Lambda}$ . . . . .	53
5.4	Proof of Theorem 1.1 . . . . .	54
5.4.1	A priori estimates . . . . .	54
5.4.2	End of the proof . . . . .	56
<b>Appendix A</b>	<b>Proof of Lemma 2.4 . . . . .</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Appendix B</b>	<b>Cancellation lemma and Carleman representation . . . . .</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Appendix C</b>	<b>Pseudodifferential tools . . . . .</b>	<b>63</b>
C.1	Pseudodifferential calculus . . . . .	63
C.2	The weak semiclassical class $S_K(g)$ . . . . .	64
<b>References</b>	<b>. . . . .</b>	<b>67</b>

## 1. INTRODUCTION

**1.1. The model.** In the present paper, we investigate the Cauchy theory and the asymptotic behavior of solutions to the spatially inhomogeneous Boltzmann equation without angular cut-off, that is, for long-range interactions. Previous works have shown that there exist solutions in a close-to-equilibrium regime but in spaces of type  $H^q(e^{|v|^2/2})$  which are very restrictive. Here, we are interested in improving this result in the following sense: we enlarge the space in which we develop a Cauchy theory in several ways, we do not require any assumption on the derivatives in velocity and more importantly, our weight is polynomial. We thus only require a condition of finite moments on our data, which is more physically relevant. Moreover, we jointly obtain a convergence to equilibrium for the solutions that we construct with an exponential and explicit rate.

We consider a system of particles described by its space inhomogeneous distribution density  $f = f(t, x, v)$  with  $t \in \mathbb{R}^+$  the time,  $x \in \mathbb{T}^3$  the position and  $v \in \mathbb{R}^3$  the velocity. We hence study the so-called spatially inhomogeneous Boltzmann equation:

$$(1.1) \quad \partial_t f + v \cdot \nabla_x f = Q(f, f).$$

The Boltzmann collision operator is defined as

$$Q(g, f) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) (g'_* f' - g_* f) \, d\sigma \, dv_*.$$

Here and below, we are using the shorthand notations  $f = f(v)$ ,  $g_* = g(v_*)$ ,  $f' = f(v')$  and  $g'_* = g(v'_*)$ . In this expression,  $v$ ,  $v_*$  and  $v'$ ,  $v'_*$  are the velocities of a pair of particles

after and before collision. We make a choice of parametrization of the set of solutions to the conservation of momentum and energy (physical law of elastic collisions):

$$v + v_* = v' + v'_*,$$

$$|v|^2 + |v_*|^2 = |v'|^2 + |v'_*|^2,$$

so that the pre-collisional velocities are given by:

$$v' = \frac{v + v_*}{2} + \frac{|v - v_*|}{2}\sigma, \quad v'_* = \frac{v + v_*}{2} - \frac{|v - v_*|}{2}\sigma, \quad \sigma \in \mathbb{S}^2.$$

The Boltzmann collision kernel  $B(v - v_*, \sigma)$  only depends on the relative velocity  $|v - v_*|$  and on the deviation angle  $\theta$  through  $\cos \theta = \langle \kappa, \sigma \rangle$  where  $\kappa = (v - v_*)/|v - v_*|$  and  $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$  is the usual scalar product in  $\mathbb{R}^3$ . By a symmetry argument, one can always reduce to the case where  $B(v - v_*, \sigma)$  is supported on  $\langle \kappa, \sigma \rangle \geq 0$  i.e.  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi/2$ . So, without loss of generality, we make this assumption.

In this paper, we shall be concerned with the case when the kernel  $B$  satisfies the following conditions:

- It takes product form in its arguments as

$$(1.2) \quad B(v - v_*, \sigma) = \Phi(|v - v_*|) b(\cos \theta);$$

- The angular function  $b$  is locally smooth, and has a nonintegrable singularity for  $\theta \rightarrow 0$ : it satisfies for some  $c_b > 0$  and  $s \in (0, 1/2)$  (moderate angular singularity)

$$(1.3) \quad \forall \theta \in (0, \pi/2], \quad \frac{c_b}{\theta^{1+2s}} \leq \sin \theta b(\cos \theta) \leq \frac{1}{c_b \theta^{1+2s}};$$

- The kinetic factor  $\Phi$  satisfies

$$(1.4) \quad \Phi(|v - v_*|) = |v - v_*|^\gamma \quad \text{with} \quad \gamma \in (0, 1),$$

this assumption could be relaxed to assuming only that  $\Phi$  satisfies  $\Phi(\cdot) = C_\Phi |\cdot|^\gamma$  for some  $C_\Phi > 0$ .

Note that, since we restrict ourselves to the case  $s \in (0, 1/2)$ , the estimate (1.3) implies that  $\int_{\mathbb{S}^2} \sin \theta b(\cos \theta) d\sigma < \infty$ , this will be used often in the following.

Our main physical motivation comes from particles interacting according to a repulsive potential of the form

$$(1.5) \quad \varphi(r) = r^{-(p-1)}, \quad p \in (2, +\infty).$$

The assumptions made on  $B$  throughout the paper include the case of potentials of the form (1.5) with  $p > 5$ . Indeed, for repulsive potentials of the form (1.5), the collision kernel cannot be computed explicitly but Maxwell [32] has shown that the collision kernel can be computed in terms of the interaction potential  $\varphi$ . More precisely, it satisfies the previous conditions (1.2), (1.3) and (1.4) in dimension 3 (see [13, 14, 44]) with  $s := \frac{1}{p-1} \in (0, 1)$  and  $\gamma := \frac{p-5}{p-1} \in (-3, 1)$ .

One traditionally calls *hard potentials* the case  $p > 5$  (for which  $0 < \gamma < 1$ ), *Maxwell molecules* the case  $p = 5$  (for which  $\gamma = 0$ ) and *soft potentials* the case  $2 < p < 5$  (for which  $-3 < \gamma < 0$ ). We can hence deduce that our assumptions made on  $B$  include the case of hard potentials.

Let us give a weak formulation of the collision operator  $Q$ . For any suitable test function  $\varphi = \varphi(v)$ , we have:

$$(1.6) \quad \begin{aligned} & \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} Q(f, f)(v) \varphi(v) dv \\ &= \frac{1}{4} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) (f'_* f' - f_* f) (\varphi + \varphi_* - \varphi' - \varphi'_*) d\sigma dv_* dv. \end{aligned}$$

From this formula, we can deduce some features of equation (1.1): It preserves mass, momentum and energy. Indeed, at least formally, we have:

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}^3} Q(f, f)(v) \varphi(v) dv = 0 \quad \text{for } \varphi(v) = 1, v, |v|^2;$$

from which we deduce that a solution  $f$  to equation (1.1) is conservative, meaning that for any  $t \geq 0$ ,

$$(1.7) \quad \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} f(t, x, v) \varphi(v) dv dx = \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} f_0(x, v) \varphi(v) dv dx \quad \text{for } \varphi(v) = 1, v, |v|^2.$$

We introduce the entropy  $H(f) = \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} f \log(f) dv dx$  as well as the entropy production  $D(f)$  defined through:

$$(1.8) \quad \begin{aligned} D(f) &:= -\frac{d}{dt} H(f) \\ &= \frac{1}{4} \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) (f' f'_* - f f_*) \log \frac{f' f'_*}{f f_*} d\sigma dv_* dv dx. \end{aligned}$$

Boltzmann's  $H$  theorem asserts that

$$(1.9) \quad \frac{d}{dt} H(f) = -D(f) \leq 0$$

and states that any equilibrium (i.e. any distribution which maximizes the entropy) is a Maxwellian distribution. Moreover, it is known that global equilibria of (1.1) are global Maxwellian distributions that are independent of time  $t$  and position  $x$ , since we are working on the torus. In this paper, we shall only consider the case of an initial datum satisfying

$$(1.10) \quad \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} f_0 dv dx = 1, \quad \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} f_0 v dv dx = 0, \quad \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} f_0 |v|^2 dv dx = 3,$$

and therefore consider  $\mu$  the Maxwellian with same mass, momentum and energy as  $f_0$ :

$$(1.11) \quad \mu(v) := (2\pi)^{-3/2} e^{-|v|^2/2}.$$

**1.2. Notations and function spaces.** Let  $X, Y$  be Banach spaces and consider a linear operator  $\Lambda : X \rightarrow X$ . When defined, we shall denote by  $\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t) = e^{t\Lambda}$  the semigroup generated by  $\Lambda$ . Moreover we denote by  $\mathcal{B}(X, Y)$  the space of bounded linear operators from  $X$  to  $Y$  and by  $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{B}(X, Y)}$  its norm operator and we shall use the usual simplification  $\mathcal{B}(X) = \mathcal{B}(X, X)$ .

For simplicity of notations, hereafter, we denote  $\langle v \rangle = (1 + |v|^2)^{1/2}$ ;  $a \approx b$  means that there exist constants  $c_1, c_2 > 0$  depending only on fixed numbers such that  $c_1 b \leq a \leq c_2 b$ ; we shall use the same notation  $C$  for positive constants that may change from line to line or abbreviate " $\leq C$ " to " $\lesssim$ ", where  $C$  is a positive constant depending only on fixed number.

In what follows, we denote  $m(v) := \langle v \rangle^k$  with  $k \geq 0$ , the range of admissible  $k$  will be specified throughout the paper. We also introduce  $\chi \in \mathcal{D}(\mathbb{R})$  a truncation function which satisfies  $\mathbf{1}_{[-1,1]} \leq \chi \leq \mathbf{1}_{[-2,2]}$  and we denote  $\chi_a(\cdot) := \chi(\cdot/a)$  for  $a > 0$ .

Throughout the paper, we shall consider functions  $f = f(x, v)$  with  $x \in \mathbb{T}^3$  and  $v \in \mathbb{R}^3$ . Let  $\nu = \nu(v)$  be a positive Borel weight function and  $1 \leq p \leq \infty$ . We then define the space  $L_{x,v}^p(\nu)$  as the Lebesgue space associated to the norm, for  $f = f(x, v)$ ,

$$\|f\|_{L_{x,v}^p(\nu)} := \left\| \|f\|_{L_v^p(\nu)} \right\|_{L_x^p} := \left\| \|\nu f\|_{L_v^p} \right\|_{L_x^p}$$

which writes if  $p < \infty$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^p(\nu)} &= \left( \int_{\mathbb{T}_x^3} \|f(x, \cdot)\|_{L_v^p(\nu)}^p dx \right)^{1/p} \\ &= \left( \int_{\mathbb{T}_x^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}_v^3} |f(x, v)|^p \nu(v)^p dv dx \right)^{1/p}. \end{aligned}$$

We define the high-order Sobolev spaces  $H_x^n H_v^\ell(\nu)$ , for  $n, \ell \in \mathbb{N}$ :

$$(1.12) \quad \|f\|_{H_x^n H_v^\ell(\nu)}^2 := \sum_{\substack{|\alpha| \leq \ell, |\beta| \leq n \\ |\alpha| + |\beta| \leq \max(\ell, n)}} \|\partial_v^\alpha \partial_x^\beta (f\nu)\|_{L_{x,v}^2}^2.$$

This definition reduces to the usual weighted Sobolev space  $H_{x,v}^n(\nu)$  when  $\ell = n$ . We use Fourier transform to define the general space  $H_{x,v}^r(\nu)$  for  $r \in \mathbb{R}^+$ :

$$(1.13) \quad \|f\|_{H_{x,v}^r(\nu)}^2 := \|f\nu\|_{H_{x,v}^r}^2 = \sum_{\xi \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}_\eta^3} (1 + |\xi|^2 + |\eta|^2)^r |\widehat{f\nu}(\xi, \eta)|^2 d\eta$$

where the hat corresponds to the Fourier transform in both  $x$  (with corresponding variable  $\xi \in \mathbb{Z}^3$ ) and  $v$  (with corresponding variable  $\eta \in \mathbb{R}^3$ ). In this case, the norms given by (1.12) and (1.13) are equivalent. We won't make any difference in the notation and will use one norm or the other at our convenience. It won't have any impact on our estimates since it will only add multiplicative universal constants.

Let us remark that by classical results of interpolation (see for example [10]), for every  $r \in \mathbb{R}^+$ , one can write

$$H_{x,v}^r(m) = \left[ H_{x,v}^{\lfloor r \rfloor}(m), H_{x,v}^{\lfloor r \rfloor + 1}(m) \right]_{r - \lfloor r \rfloor, 2}.$$

The notation used above is the classical one of real interpolation. For sake of completeness, we briefly recall the meaning of this notation. For  $C$  and  $D$  two Banach spaces which are both embedded in the same topological separating vector space, for any  $z \in C + D$ , we define the  $K$ -function by

$$K(t, z) := \inf_{z=c+d} (\|c\|_C + t\|d\|_D), \quad \forall t > 0.$$

We then give the definition of the space  $[C, D]_{\theta, p}$  for  $\theta \in (0, 1)$  and  $p \in [1, +\infty]$ :

$$[C, D]_{\theta, p} := \left\{ z \in C + D, t \mapsto K(t, z)/t^\theta \in L^p \left( dt/t^{1/p} \right) \right\}.$$

We also introduce the fractional Sobolev space  $H_{x,v}^{r,\varsigma}(\nu)$  for  $r, \varsigma \in \mathbb{R}^+$  associated to the norm:

$$(1.14) \quad \|f\|_{H_{x,v}^{r,\varsigma}(\nu)}^2 := \|f\nu\|_{H_{x,v}^{r,\varsigma}}^2 = \sum_{\xi \in \mathbb{Z}^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}_\eta^3} (1 + |\xi|^2)^r (1 + |\eta|^2)^\varsigma |\widehat{f\nu}(\xi, \eta)|^2 d\eta.$$

When  $r \in \mathbb{N}$ , we can also define the space  $H_{x,v}^{r,\varsigma}(\nu)$  through the norm:

$$(1.15) \quad \|f\|_{H_{x,v}^{r,\varsigma}(\nu)}^2 := \sum_{0 \leq j \leq r} \int_{\mathbb{T}_x^3} \|\nabla_x^j f\|_{H_v^\varsigma(\nu)}^2 dx = \sum_{0 \leq j \leq r} \|\nabla_x^j f\|_{L_x^2 H_v^\varsigma(\nu)}^2.$$

As previously, when  $r \in \mathbb{N}$ , the norms given by (1.14) and (1.15) are equivalent and we will use one norm or the other at our convenience. Finally, denoting for  $\varsigma \in \mathbb{R}^+$ ,

$$\|f\|_{\dot{H}_v^\varsigma(\nu)}^2 := \|f\nu\|_{\dot{H}_v^\varsigma}^2 = \int_{\mathbb{R}_\eta^3} |\eta|^{2\varsigma} |\widehat{f\nu}(\eta)|^2 d\eta,$$

we introduce the space  $\dot{H}_{x,v}^{n,\varsigma}(\nu)$  for  $(n, \varsigma) \in \mathbb{N} \times \mathbb{R}^+$  defined through the norm:

$$(1.16) \quad \|f\|_{\dot{H}_{x,v}^{n,\varsigma}(\nu)}^2 := \sum_{0 \leq j \leq n} \int_{\mathbb{T}_x^3} \|\nabla_x^j f\|_{\dot{H}_v^\varsigma(\nu)}^2 dx = \sum_{0 \leq j \leq n} \|\nabla_x^j f\|_{L_x^2 \dot{H}_v^\varsigma(\nu)}^2.$$

Notice also that in the case  $\varsigma = 0$ , the spaces  $H_x^n L_v^2(\nu)$  and  $H_{x,v}^{n,0}(\nu)$  associated respectively to the norms given by (1.12) and (1.15) are the same.

We now introduce some “twisted” Sobolev spaces (useful for the development of our Cauchy theory in Section 5), we denote them  $\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{n,\varsigma}(\nu)$  for  $(n, \varsigma) \in \mathbb{N} \times \mathbb{R}^+$  and they are associated to the norm:

$$(1.17) \quad \|f\|_{\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{n,\varsigma}(\nu)}^2 := \sum_{0 \leq j \leq n} \int_{\mathbb{T}_x^3} \|\nabla_x^j f\|_{H_v^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^{-2js\nu})}^2 dx = \sum_{0 \leq j \leq n} \|\nabla_x^j f\|_{L_x^2 H_v^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^{-2js\nu})}^2$$

where  $s$  is the angular singularity of the Boltzmann kernel introduced in (1.3). For the case  $\varsigma = 0$ , since the notation is consistent, we will use the notation  $\mathcal{H}_x^n L_v^2(\nu)$  or  $\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{n,0}(\nu)$  indifferently.

Moreover, we introduce the spaces  $H_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(\nu)$  and  $\mathcal{H}_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(\nu)$ ,  $(n, \ell) \in \mathbb{N}^2$  which are respectively associated to the following norms:

$$(1.18) \quad \|f\|_{H_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(\nu)}^2 := \sum_{|\alpha| \leq \ell, |\beta| \leq n, |\alpha| + |\beta| \leq \max(\ell, n)} \|\partial_v^\alpha \partial_x^\beta f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\nu \langle v \rangle^{-2|\alpha|s})}^2,$$

and

$$(1.19) \quad \|f\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(\nu)}^2 := \sum_{|\alpha| \leq \ell, |\beta| \leq n, |\alpha| + |\beta| \leq \max(\ell, n)} \|\partial_v^\alpha \partial_x^\beta f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\nu \langle v \rangle^{-2|\alpha|s - 2|\beta|s})}^2.$$

Note that those spaces are only needed to state our main result on the linearized problem (see (1.23) and Theorem 1.3).

Finally, following works from Alexandre et al. (see [6]), we introduce an anisotropic norm that we denote  $\|\cdot\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}}$  (the notation will be explained by Lemma 2.1) and which is defined through

$$(1.20) \quad \|f\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}}^2 := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) \mu_* \langle v_* \rangle^{-\gamma} (f' \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2} - f \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2})^2 d\sigma dv_* dv.$$

In this definition,  $\gamma$  is the power of the kinetic factor in (1.4) and  $\mu$  is given by (1.11). Moreover, we recall that  $b$  is the angular function of the Boltzmann kernel which satisfies (1.3) and we define  $b_\delta$  as the following truncation of  $b$ :  $b_\delta(\cos \theta) := \chi_\delta(\theta) b(\cos \theta)$

with  $\delta$  fixed so that the conclusion of Lemma 4.2 holds. Since the constant  $\delta$  is fixed, we do not mention the dependency of the norm defined above with respect to  $\delta$ . Let us also introduce the space  $H_v^{s,*}(\nu)$  associated with the norm

$$(1.21) \quad \|f\|_{H_v^{s,*}(\nu)}^2 := \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \nu)}^2 + \|f\nu\|_{\tilde{H}_v^{s,*}}^2.$$

For  $n \in \mathbb{N}$ , we also define the space  $\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{n,s,*}(\nu)$  associated with the norm

$$(1.22) \quad \|f\|_{\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{n,s,*}(\nu)}^2 := \sum_{0 \leq j \leq n} \int_{\mathbb{T}_x^3} \|\nabla_x^j f\|_{H_v^{s,*}(\langle v \rangle^{-2js} \nu)}^2 dx$$

where  $s$  is still the angular singularity in (1.3).

In what follows, we shall state our main results as well as some known results on the subject.

**1.3. Cauchy theory and convergence to equilibrium.** We state now the main result on the fully nonlinear problem (1.1). Let  $m(v) = \langle v \rangle^k$  with

$$k > \frac{21}{2} + \gamma + 22s.$$

We then denote  $\mathbf{X} := \mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)$  and we introduce  $\mathbf{Y}^* := \mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,s,*}(m)$  (see (1.17) and (1.22) for the definition of the spaces).

**Theorem 1.1.** *We assume that  $f_0$  has same mass, momentum and energy as  $\mu$  (i.e. satisfies (1.10)). There is a constant  $\varepsilon_0 > 0$  such that if  $\|f_0 - \mu\|_{\mathbf{X}} \leq \varepsilon_0$ , then there exists a unique global weak solution  $f$  to the Boltzmann equation (1.1), which satisfies, for some constant  $C > 0$ ,*

$$\|f - \mu\|_{L^\infty([0,\infty); \mathbf{X})} + \|f - \mu\|_{L^2([0,\infty); \mathbf{Y}^*)} \leq C\varepsilon_0.$$

*Moreover, this solution satisfies the following estimate: For any  $0 < \lambda_2 < \lambda_1$  there exists  $C > 0$  such that*

$$\forall t \geq 0, \quad \|f(t) - \mu\|_{\mathbf{X}} \leq C e^{-\lambda_2 t} \|f_0 - \mu\|_{\mathbf{X}},$$

*where  $\lambda_1 > 0$  is the optimal rate given by the semigroup decay of the associated linearized operator in Theorem 4.1.*

We refer to Remark 5.1 in which the imposed condition on the power  $k$  of our weight is explained.

Let us now comment our result and give an overview on the previous works on the Cauchy theory for the inhomogeneous Boltzmann equation. For general large data, we refer to the paper of DiPerna-Lions [17] for global existence of the so-called renormalized solutions in the case of the Boltzmann equation with cut-off. This notion of solution has been extended to the case of long-range interactions by Alexandre-Villani [8] where they construct global renormalized solutions with a defect measure. We also mention the work of Desvillettes-Villani [16] that proves the convergence to equilibrium of a priori smooth solutions for both Boltzmann and Landau equations for large initial data. Let us point out the fact that a consequence of our result combined with the one of Desvillettes and Villani is a proof of the exponential H-theorem: We can show exponential decay in time of solutions to the fully nonlinear Boltzmann equation, conditionally to some regularity and moment bounds (the assumption on the exponential lower bound can be removed thanks to the work of Mouhot [35]). As noticed in [19] for example in Theorem 5.19, the result of Desvillettes and Villani which is expressed in terms of relative entropy can be translated into stronger norms. This fact allows to do the link between their result and ours.



In a close-to-equilibrium framework, Gressman and Strain [18] in parallel with Alexandre et al. [6] have developed a Cauchy theory in spaces of type  $H_x^n H_v^\ell(\mu^{-1/2})$ . One of the famous difficulty of the Boltzmann equation without cut-off is to well understand coercivity estimates. In both papers [6] and [18], the gain induced is seen and understood through a non-isotropic norm. Our strategy uses this type of approach but we also exploit the fact that the linearized Boltzmann operator can be seen as a pseudo-differential operator in order to understand the gain of regularity induced by the linearized operator. It allows us to obtain regularization estimates (quantified in time) on the semigroup associated to the linearized operator (see Theorem 1.2). To end this brief review, we also refer to a series of papers by Alexandre et al. [3, 4, 5, 6, 7] in which the Boltzmann equation without cut-off is studied in various aspects (different type of collision kernels, Cauchy theory in exponentially weighted spaces, regularity of the solutions etc...).

Let us underline the fact that Theorem 1.1 largely improves previous results on the Cauchy theory associated to the Boltzmann equation without cut-off for hard potentials in a perturbative setting. Indeed, we have enlarged the space in which the Cauchy theory has been developed in the sense that the weight of our space is much less restrictive (it is polynomial instead of the inverse Maxwellian equilibrium) and we also require few assumptions on the derivatives, in particular no derivatives in the velocity variable. However, we need three derivatives in the space variable (Gressman and Strain only require two derivatives in  $x$  in [18]): This is the counterpart of the gain in weight we have obtained. Indeed, our framework is less favorable and needs more attention due to the lack of symmetry of the operator in our spaces to obtain nonlinear estimates on the Boltzmann collision operator. And thus, to close our estimates, we require regularity on three derivatives in  $x$ . Let us also mention that it would be interesting to obtain our results in a space of type  $L_v^2 L_x^\infty(m)$ . However, even at the linear level, we are not able to get satisfying estimates. More precisely, dissipativity and regularization estimates seem unreachable at the moment in spaces of type  $L_v^2 L_x^p(m)$  with  $p \neq 2$ . We mention anyway that in a series of recent works [25], [41], [27],[26], the authors have developed a general approach concerning estimates in  $L_v^1 L_x^\infty(m)$  spaces, which are naturally associated to the standard macroscopic quantities (mass, energy and entropy). In [25] in particular, some results were obtained about  $L^\infty$  control of the solution, assuming only a priori positive bounds from below and above of these macroscopic quantities on a given interval  $[0, T]$ . Some regularization estimates were also proven in this context in [27] (see also [24] for a toy model). Neither existence nor decay for large time are at the center of these works, but they surely will provide tools for a deeper understanding and advances in the study of the inhomogeneous Boltzmann without cutoff equation.

**1.4. Strategy of the proof.** Our strategy is based on the study of the linearized equation. And then, we go back to the fully nonlinear problem. This is a standard method to develop a Cauchy theory in a close-to-equilibrium regime. However, we point out that both studies of the linear and the nonlinear problems are very tricky.

Usually, for example in the case of the non-homogeneous Boltzmann equation for hard spheres in [19], the gain induced by the linear part of the equation is quite easy to understand and directly controls the loss due to the nonlinear part of the equation so that the linear part is dominant and thus dictates the dynamics of the equation. In our case, it is more difficult because the gain induced by the linear part is at first sight not strong enough to control the nonlinear loss and it is not possible to conclude using only rough

estimates on the Boltzmann collision operator (this fact was for example pointed out by Mouhot and Neumann in [38]). As a consequence:

- We establish some new very accurate nonlinear estimates on the Boltzmann collision operator (see Lemma 2.4) (notice that in the spirit of what was done in [12] by Carrapatoso, Wu and the third author, we work in Sobolev spaces in which the weights depend on the order of the derivative in the space variable).
- We analyze precisely the gain induced by the linear part of the equation in both  $x$  and  $v$  variables. It is crucial for two reasons: First, to get the large time behavior of the semigroup associated to the linearized operator in our large Banach space in which we want to develop our Cauchy theory (Theorem 1.3); Secondly, to be sure that the linear gain exactly compensates the nonlinear loss identified in Lemma 2.4. This analysis is based on two different points of view: The one already adopted by Alexandre et al. in [5] using the anisotropic norm defined in (1.20) (we use it in our dissipativity estimates in Lemma 4.2 and in our nonlinear estimates in Lemma 2.3); But also a new one which is detailed in the next paragraph and consists in new short time regularization estimates for the linearized operator (we use it in Section 5 to conclude the proof of Theorems 1.3 and 1.1).

Those key elements allow us to close our estimates and thus, to develop our Cauchy theory in our “twisted” Sobolev spaces.

Concerning the above second point, notice that one could probably improve our analysis in the sense that we do not clearly make the link between the regularization properties studied in Section 3 and the gain of regularity provided by the norm (1.20). Doing the link between those two type of estimates would require to be more accurate in Section 3. Indeed, in the latter section, we authorize ourselves not to be optimal in our estimates in terms of weights because we have some leeway in the use of Theorem 1.2 that we make in Subsections 4.4 and 5.3. Conversely, we have to get sharp estimates on the gain of regularity in the coercivity estimates because it has to match exactly the loss of regularity and weights coming from the nonlinear part of the equation (see Subsection 5.4).

**1.5. Regularization properties.** In this paragraph, we state our main result about the short time regularization properties of the linearized Boltzmann operator. A key point is that the linearized operator is seen as a pseudo-differential operator, following the framework introduced in [2] by Alexandre, Li and the first author.

The linearized operator around equilibrium is defined at first order through

$$\Lambda h := Q(\mu, h) + Q(h, \mu) - v \cdot \nabla_x h$$

and we denote  $\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)$  the semigroup associated with  $\Lambda$ . In the following statement, we denote  $(H_{x,v}^{r,s}(\langle v \rangle^k))'$  (resp.  $(H_{x,v}^{r+s,0}(\langle v \rangle^k))'$ ) the dual space of  $H_{x,v}^{r,s}(\langle v \rangle^k)$  (resp.  $H_{x,v}^{r+s,0}(\langle v \rangle^k)$ ) with respect to  $H_{x,v}^{r,0}(\langle v \rangle^k)$ . Here is our main regularization result (the condition on the weights in this result are made in order to be sure that our operator  $\Lambda$  generates a semigroup in the spaces that we consider - see the conditions in Theorem 1.3).

**Theorem 1.2.** *Let  $r \in \mathbb{N}$ ,  $k' \geq 0$ ,  $k > \max(\gamma/2 + 3 + 2(\max(1, r) + 1)s, k' + \gamma + 5/2)$ . Consider  $h_0 \in H_{x,v}^{r,0}(\langle v \rangle^k)$ , resp.  $h_0 \in (H_{x,v}^{r,s}(\langle v \rangle^k))'$ . Then, there exists  $C_r > 0$  independent of  $h_0$  such that for any  $t \in (0, 1]$ ,*

$$\|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{r,s}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \leq \frac{C_r}{t^{1/2}} \|h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{r,0}(\langle v \rangle^k)},$$

respectively

$$\|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{r,0}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \leq \frac{C_r}{t^{1/2}} \|h_0\|_{(H_{x,v}^{r,s}(\langle v \rangle^k))'}.$$

Consider  $h_0 \in H_{x,v}^{r,0}(\langle v \rangle^k)$ , resp.  $h_0 \in (H_{x,v}^{r+s,0}(\langle v \rangle^k))'$ . Then, there exists  $C'_r > 0$  independent of  $h_0$  such that for any  $t \in (0, 1]$ ,

$$\|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{r+s,0}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \leq \frac{C'_r}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{r,0}(\langle v \rangle^k)},$$

respectively

$$\|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{r,0}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \leq \frac{C'_r}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{(H_{x,v}^{r+s,0}(\langle v \rangle^k))'}.$$

First, we have to underline that it is the first result of regularization quantified in time on the Boltzmann equation without cutoff. It is well-known that the singularity of the Boltzmann kernel in the non cutoff case implies that the Boltzmann operator without cutoff (that we will describe later on) roughly behaves as a fractional Laplacian in velocity:

$$Q(g, h) \approx -C_g(-\Delta_v)^s h + \text{lower order terms}$$

with  $C_g$  depending only on the physical properties of  $g$ . This type of result has already been studied in the homogeneous and non-homogeneous cases. As mentioned above, the gain in velocity is quite obvious to observe even if it is complicated to understand it precisely: Up to now, the most common way to understand it is through an anisotropic norm (see [18] by Gressman and Strain and [5] by Alexandre et al.). It is then natural to expect that the transport term allows to transfer the gain in velocity to the space variable. We refer to the references quoted in [2] for a review of this type of hypoelliptic properties. Let us mention that the paper [2] by Alexandre et al. is the first one in which the hypoellipticity features of the operator have been deeply analyzed.

Our strategy here is to use the same method as for Kolmogorov type equations introduced in [22] by the first author. In short, except from the fact that the use of pseudodifferential tools is required and thus there are many additional technical difficulties, the spirit of the method is the same as for the fractional Kolmogorov equation in [23]. For purposes of comparison, we can also mention that this type of strategy has also been applied successfully to the Landau equation in [12] by Carrapatoso et al.. However, the study of this kind of properties is much harder in the case of the Boltzmann equation without cutoff since the gain in regularity is less clear and consists in an anisotropic gain of fractional derivatives: We have to exploit the fact that one can write a part the Boltzmann linearized operator as a pseudo-differential operator, in the spirit of what has been done in [2].

Indeed, we adapt here some ideas from there allowing to do computations for operators - including the Boltzmann one - whose symbols are in an adapted class called here  $S_K$ , where  $K$  is a large parameter. Let us point out that those classes are complicated partly because the order of the symbols does not decrease with derivation, which induces some great technical difficulties. The computations are done using the Wick quantization, widely studied in particular by Lerner (see [30] and [31]), which has very nice positivity properties. This allows to adapt to the Boltzmann case the Lyapunov strategy already introduced in [22] for the Kolmogorov case and in [23] for the fractional Kolmogorov one.

It is also important to underline the fact that this pseudo-differential study is not done on the whole linearized operator but only on a well-chosen part of it (this is the object of Subsection 3.1). Indeed, thanks to Duhamel formula, we will then be able to recover an estimate on the whole semigroup, the one associated to  $\Lambda$  (see Lemma 3.3).

Even if we do not investigate this problem in this paper, let us finally mention that we believe that the solution that we construct in Theorem 1.1 immediately becomes smooth. Indeed, we think that the regularization estimates on the linearized operator performed thanks to the Lyapunov functional introduced in Paragraph 3.2.4 could be propagated to the whole nonlinear equation: The additional nonlinear terms would be treated using our nonlinear estimates and the fact that our solutions are close to the equilibrium. This may be the aim of a future work.

**1.6. Exponential decay of the linearized semigroup.** We study spectral properties of the linearized operator  $\Lambda$  in various weighted Sobolev spaces of type  $H_x^n H_v^\ell(\langle v \rangle^k)$  up to  $L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^k)$  for  $k$  large enough. It will provide us the large time behavior of the semigroup in all those spaces and in particular in the one in which we want to develop our Cauchy theory. It is important to highlight the fact that, in order to take advantage of symmetry properties, most of the previous studies have been made in Sobolev weighted spaces of type  $H_{x,v}^q(\mu^{-1/2})$ . We largely improve these previous results in the sense that we are able to get similar spectral estimates in larger Sobolev spaces, with a polynomial weight and with less assumptions on the derivatives.

To be more precise, we establish exponential decay of the semigroup  $\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)$  in various Lebesgue and Sobolev spaces that we will denote  $\mathcal{E}$ :

$$(1.23) \quad \mathcal{E} := \begin{cases} H_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(\langle v \rangle^k), & (n, \ell) \in \mathbb{N}^2, n \geq \ell \\ \mathcal{H}_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(\langle v \rangle^k), & (n, \ell) \in \mathbb{N}^2, n \geq \ell \end{cases} \quad \text{with} \quad k > \frac{\gamma}{2} + 3 + 2(\max(1, n) + 1)s.$$

Notice that those definitions include the case  $L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^k)$  which can be obtained in one or the other type of space taking  $n = \ell = 0$ . See (1.18), (1.19) for the definition of the spaces above.

Here is a rough version of the main result (Theorem 4.1) that we obtain on the linearized operator  $\Lambda$ :

**Theorem 1.3.** *Let  $\mathcal{E}$  be one of the admissible spaces defined above. Then, there exist explicit constants  $\lambda_1 > 0$  and  $C \geq 1$  such that*

$$\forall t \geq 0, \quad \forall h_0 \in \mathcal{E}, \quad \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0 - \Pi_0 h_0\|_{\mathcal{E}} \leq C e^{-\lambda_1 t} \|h_0 - \Pi_0 h_0\|_{\mathcal{E}},$$

where  $\Pi_0$  the projector onto the null space of  $\Lambda$  defined by (1.26).

As mentioned above, the non homogeneous linearized operator  $\Lambda$  (and its homogeneous version  $\mathcal{L}h := Q(\mu, h) + Q(h, \mu)$ ) has already been widely studied. Let us first briefly review the existing results concerning spectral gap estimates for the homogeneous case. Pao [40] studied spectral properties of the linearized operator  $\mathcal{L}$  for hard potentials by non-constructive and very technical means. This article was reviewed by Klaus [28]. Then, Baranger and Mouhot gave the first explicit estimate on this spectral gap in [9] for hard potentials ( $\gamma > 0$ ). If we denote  $\mathcal{D}$  the Dirichlet form associated to  $-\mathcal{L}$ :

$$\mathcal{D}(h) := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} (-\mathcal{L}h) h \mu^{-1} dv,$$

and  $\mathcal{N}(\mathcal{L})^\perp$  the orthogonal of the null space of  $\mathcal{L}$ ,  $\mathcal{N}(\mathcal{L})$  which is given by

$$\mathcal{N}(\mathcal{L}) = \text{Span}\{\mu, v_1 \mu, v_2 \mu, v_3 \mu, |v|^2 \mu\},$$

the Dirichlet form  $\mathcal{D}$  satisfies

$$(1.24) \quad \forall h \in \mathcal{N}(\mathcal{L})^\perp, \quad \mathcal{D}(h) \geq \lambda_0 \|h\|_{L^2(\mu^{-1/2})}^2,$$

for some constructive constant  $\lambda_0 > 0$ . This result was then improved by Mouhot [36] and later by Mouhot and Strain [39]. In the last paper, it was conjectured that a spectral gap exists if and only if  $\gamma + 2s \geq 0$ . This conjecture was finally proven by Gressman and Strain in [18]. Finally, let us point out that the analysis that we carry on can be seen as the sequel of the one handled in [42] by the third author which focuses on the homogeneous linearized operator  $\mathcal{L}$ . We improve it in several aspects: We are able to deal with the spatial dependency and we are able to do computations in  $L^2$  (only the  $L^1$ -case was treated in the latter).

Concerning the non-homogeneous case, we state here a result coming from Mouhot and Neumann [38] (which takes advantage of the results proven in [9] by Baranger and Mouhot), it gives us a spectral gap estimate in  $H_{x,v}^q(\mu^{-1/2})$ ,  $q \in \mathbb{N}^*$ , thanks to hypocoercivity methods. Let us underline the fact that it provides us the existence of spectral gap and an estimate on the semigroup decay associated to  $\Lambda$  in the “small” space  $E = H_{x,v}^q(\mu^{-1/2})$ , which is a crucial point in view of applying the enlargement theorem of [19]. It is also important to precise that Mouhot and Neumann [38] only obtained a result on the linearized operator, they were not able to go back to the nonlinear problem.

**Theorem 1.4** ([38]). *Consider  $E := H_{x,v}^q(\mu^{-1/2})$  with  $q \in \mathbb{N}^*$ . Then, there exists a constructive constant  $\lambda_0 > 0$  (spectral gap) such that  $\Lambda$  satisfies on  $E$ :*

- (i) *The spectrum  $\Sigma(\Lambda) \subset \{z \in \mathbb{C} : \operatorname{Re} z \leq -\lambda_0\} \cup \{0\}$ ;*
- (ii) *The null space  $N(\Lambda)$  is given by*

$$(1.25) \quad N(\Lambda) = \operatorname{Span}\{\mu, v_1\mu, v_2\mu, v_3\mu, |v|^2\mu\},$$

and the projection  $\Pi_0$  onto  $N(\Lambda)$  by

$$(1.26) \quad \begin{aligned} \Pi_0 h = & \left( \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} h \, dv \, dx \right) \mu + \sum_{i=1}^3 \left( \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} v_i h \, dv \, dx \right) v_i \mu \\ & \left( \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \frac{|v|^2 - 3}{6} h \, dv \, dx \right) \frac{(|v|^2 - 3)}{6} \mu; \end{aligned}$$

- (iii)  *$\Lambda$  is the generator of a strongly continuous semigroup  $\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)$  that satisfies*

$$(1.27) \quad \forall t \geq 0, \forall h_0 \in E, \quad \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0 - \Pi_0 h_0\|_E \leq e^{-\lambda_0 t} \|h_0 - \Pi_0 h_0\|_E.$$

To prove Theorem 1.3, our strategy follows the one initiated by Mouhot in [37] for the homogeneous Boltzmann equation for hard potentials with cut-off. This argument has then been developed and extended in an abstract setting by Gualdani, Mischler and Mouhot [19], and Mischler and Mouhot [34]. Let us describe in more details this strategy. We want to apply the abstract theorem of enlargement of the space of semigroup decay from [19, 34] to our linearized operator  $\Lambda$ . We shall deduce the spectral/semigroup estimates of Theorem 1.3 on “large spaces”  $\mathcal{E}$  using the already known spectral gap estimates for  $\Lambda$  on  $H_{x,v}^q(\mu^{-1/2})$ , for  $q \geq 1$ , described in Theorem 1.4. Roughly speaking, to do that, we have to find a splitting of  $\Lambda$  into two operators  $\Lambda = \mathcal{A} + \mathcal{B}$  which satisfy some properties. The first part  $\mathcal{A}$  has to be bounded, the second one  $\mathcal{B}$  has to have some dissipativity properties (see Subsection 4.3), and also the operator  $(\mathcal{A}\mathcal{S}_\mathcal{B}(t))$  is required to have some regularization properties (which will be satisfied thanks to Theorem 1.2 in our case). Note that, compared to the work by the third author [42], a new splitting of the linearized operator is exhibited and both the dissipativity and regularity estimates are completely new.

**1.7. Outline of the paper.** We end this introduction by describing the organization of the paper. In Section 2, we prove various estimates on the Boltzmann collision operator. Section 3 is dedicated to the proof of Theorem 1.2 (note that the pseudodifferential study is confined to Subsection 3.2). In Section 4, we study the linearized equation and develop our dissipativity estimates before proving Theorem 1.3. Finally, in Section 5, we end the proof of our main result Theorem 1.1.

**Acknowledgments.** This research has been supported by the École Normale Supérieure through the project Actions Incitatives *Analyse de solutions d'équations de la théorie cinétique des gaz*. The first author thanks the Centre Henri Lebesgue ANR-11-LABX-0020-01 for its support and the third author thanks the ANR EFI: ANR-17-CE40-0030. The authors thank Stéphane Mischler and Kleber Carrapatoso for fruitful discussions and the anonymous referees for their careful reading and valuable comments.

## 2. PRELIMINARIES ON THE BOLTZMANN COLLISION OPERATOR

In this part, we give estimates on the trilinear form  $\langle Q(g, h), f \rangle$  in our physical framework (meaning that the collision kernel  $B$  satisfies conditions (1.2), (1.3), (1.4)). We start by recalling some homogeneous estimates and then establish some new estimates in weighted Sobolev (or Lebesgue) non homogeneous spaces. These estimates will be used in the linear (Section 4) and nonlinear (Section 5) studies. At the end of this section, we also give some estimates that will be useful in the study of regularization properties of the linearized operator (see Section 3).

For sake of clarity, we recall that  $m(v) = \langle v \rangle^k$  with  $k \geq 0$  and that we will specify the range of admissible  $k$  in each result.

**2.1. Bound on the anisotropic norm.** In this subsection, we compare the anisotropic norm defined in (1.21) with usual Sobolev norms.

**Lemma 2.1.** *Let  $k \geq 0$ . We have the following estimate: For  $g \in H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2+s} m)$ ,*

$$\delta^{2-2s} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} \lesssim \|g\|_{H_v^{s,*}(m)} \lesssim \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2+s} m)}.$$

*Proof.* Adapting the proof of [20, Theorem 3.1], we know that there exist  $c_0$  and  $c_1$  such that

$$\|gm\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}}^2 \geq c_0 \delta^{2-2s} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 - c_1 \delta^{2-2s} \|g\|_{L^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

As a consequence, we have for  $\lambda \in (0, 1)$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \|g\|_{H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 &= \|g\|_{L^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + \|gm\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}}^2 \\ &\geq \|g\|_{L^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + \lambda \|gm\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}}^2 \\ &\geq \|g\|_{L^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 (1 - \lambda c_1 \delta^{2-2s}) + \lambda c_0 \delta^{2-2s} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2. \end{aligned}$$

Taking  $\lambda > 0$  small enough, we obtain the bound  $\delta^{2-2s} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} \lesssim \|g\|_{H_v^{s,*}(m)}$ . The reverse bound is directly given by [6, Lemma 2.4] since

$$\begin{aligned} &\int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) \mu_* \langle v_* \rangle^{-\gamma} (g' m' \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2} - gm \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2})^2 d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\leq \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \mu_* \langle v_* \rangle^{-\gamma} (g' m' \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2} - gm \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2})^2 d\sigma dv_* dv. \end{aligned}$$

□



We will use the fact that our lower bound in the previous lemma depends on  $\delta$  in the proof of Lemmas 4.2 and 4.3. However, in the next subsection,  $\delta$  is fixed so that the conclusion of Lemma 4.2 is satisfied, we thus do not mention anymore the dependency of constants with respect to  $\delta$ .

## 2.2. Homogeneous estimates.

**Lemma 2.2** ([21]). *For smooth functions  $f, g, h$ , one has:*

$$|\langle Q(f, g), h \rangle_{L_v^2}| \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s})} \|g\|_{H_v^{\varsigma_1}(\langle v \rangle^{N_1})} \|h\|_{H_v^{\varsigma_2}(\langle v \rangle^{N_2})}$$

with  $\varsigma_1, \varsigma_2 \in [0, 2s]$  satisfying  $\varsigma_1 + \varsigma_2 = 2s$  and  $N_1, N_2 \geq 0$  such that  $N_1 + N_2 = \gamma + 2s$ .

The goal of what follows is to extend this type of estimates to polynomial weighted Lebesgue spaces: Lemma 2.3 is a “weighted version” of Lemma 2.2.

**Lemma 2.3.** *Assume  $k > \gamma/2 + 2 + 2s$ .*

(i) *For any  $\ell > \gamma + 1 + 3/2$ , there holds*

$$(2.1) \quad \begin{aligned} |\langle Q(f, g), h \rangle_{L_v^2(m)}| &\lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^{\varsigma_1}(\langle v \rangle^{N_1 m})} \|h\|_{H_v^{\varsigma_2}(\langle v \rangle^{N_2 m})} \\ &\quad + \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2 m})} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2 m})} \end{aligned}$$

with  $\varsigma_1, \varsigma_2 \in [0, 2s]$  and  $N_1 \geq \gamma/2, N_2 \geq 0$  satisfying respectively  $\varsigma_1 + \varsigma_2 = 2s$  and  $N_1 + N_2 = \gamma + 2s$ .

(ii) *For any  $\ell > 4 - \gamma + 3/2$ , there holds*

$$(2.2) \quad |\langle Q(f, g), g \rangle_{L_v^2(m)}| \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2 m})} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2 m})}.$$

*Proof of (i).* We write

$$\begin{aligned} \langle Q(f, g), h \rangle_{L_v^2(m)} &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) (f'_* g' - f_* g) h m^2 d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) (f'_* g' m' - f_* g m) h m d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\quad + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) f'_* g' h m (m - m') d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &=: I_1 + I_2. \end{aligned}$$

We deal with the first term  $I_1$  using Lemma 2.2:

$$\begin{aligned} I_1 = \langle Q(f, gm), hm \rangle_{L_v^2} &\lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s})} \|g\|_{H_v^{\varsigma_1}(\langle v \rangle^{N_1 m})} \|h\|_{H_v^{\varsigma_2}(\langle v \rangle^{N_2 m})} \\ &\lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^{\varsigma_1}(\langle v \rangle^{N_1 m})} \|h\|_{H_v^{\varsigma_2}(\langle v \rangle^{N_2 m})} \end{aligned}$$

because  $\ell > \gamma + 2s + 3/2$ , with  $\varsigma_1, \varsigma_2 \in [0, 2s]$  satisfying  $\varsigma_1 + \varsigma_2 = 2s$ , with  $N_1 \geq \gamma/2$  and  $N_2 \geq 0$  such that  $N_1 + N_2 = \gamma + 2s$ . To deal with  $I_2$ , we use the following estimate on  $|m' - m|$  (see the proof in [3, Lemma 2.3]):

$$(2.3) \quad |m' - m| \lesssim \sin(\theta/2) \left( m' + \langle v'_* \rangle \langle v' \rangle^{k-1} + \sin^{k-1}(\theta/2) m' \right).$$

Notice that  $|v - v_*| = |v' - v'_*| \lesssim |v - v'_*|$  which implies

$$(2.4) \quad |v - v_*|^\gamma \lesssim |v' - v'_*|^{\gamma/2} |v - v'_*|^{\gamma/2} \lesssim \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle v'_* \rangle^\gamma.$$

Also, we have,

$$(2.5) \quad |v - v_*|^\gamma \lesssim |v' - v|^\gamma \sin^{-\gamma/2}(\theta/2) |v' - v'_*|^{\gamma/2} \lesssim \sin^{-\gamma/2}(\theta/2) \langle v' \rangle^\gamma \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle v'_* \rangle^{\gamma/2}.$$

This bound induces the appearance of a singularity in  $\theta$ . However, we notice that in the third term of the estimate (2.3) we have a gain in the power of  $\sin(\theta/2)$  depending on the value of  $k$ , the power of our polynomial weight. As a consequence, if  $k$  is large enough, we can keep a power of  $\sin(\theta/2)$  that is large enough to remove the singularity of  $b(\cos \theta)$  at  $\theta = 0$ . Consequently, we have:

$$\begin{aligned} I_2 &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |v - v_*|^\gamma |f'_*| |g'| |h| m \\ &\quad \left( m' + \langle v'_* \rangle \langle v' \rangle^{k-1} + \sin^{k-1}(\theta/2) m'_* \right) d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &=: I_{21} + I_{22} + I_{23}. \end{aligned}$$

The two first terms  $I_{21}$  and  $I_{22}$  are treated in the same way using the estimate (2.4), we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned} I_{21} + I_{22} &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |f'_*| \langle v'_* \rangle^{\gamma+1} |g'| m' \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2} |h| m \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\lesssim \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |f'| \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma+1} (g'_*)^2 (m'_*)^2 \langle v'_* \rangle^\gamma d\sigma dv_* dv \right)^{1/2} \\ &\quad \times \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |f'| \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma+1} h_*^2 m_*^2 \langle v_* \rangle^\gamma d\sigma dv_* dv \right)^{1/2} \\ &=: J_1 \times J_2. \end{aligned}$$

The term  $J_1$  is easily handled just using the pre-post collisional change of variable:

$$J_1^2 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1})} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2$$

since  $\ell > \gamma + 1 + 3/2$ . To deal with  $J_2$ , we use the regular change of variable  $v \rightarrow v'$  meaning that for each  $\sigma$ , with  $v_*$  still fixed, we perform the change of variables  $v \rightarrow v'$ . This change of variables is well-defined on the set  $\{\cos \theta > 0\}$ . Its Jacobian determinant is

$$\left| \frac{dv'}{dv} \right| = \frac{1}{8} (1 + \kappa \cdot \sigma) = \frac{(\kappa' \cdot \sigma)^2}{4},$$

where  $\kappa := (v - v_*)/|v - v_*|$  and  $\kappa' := (v' - v_*)/|v' - v_*|$ . We have  $\kappa' \cdot \sigma = \cos(\theta/2) \geq 1/\sqrt{2}$ . The inverse transformation  $v' \rightarrow \psi_\sigma(v') = v$  is then defined accordingly. Using the fact that

$$\cos \theta = \kappa \cdot \sigma = 2(\kappa' \cdot \sigma)^2 - 1 \quad \text{and} \quad \sin(\theta/2) = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2(\theta/2)} = \sqrt{1 - (\kappa' \cdot \sigma)^2},$$

we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} &\int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |f'| \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma+1} d\sigma dv \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(2(\kappa' \cdot \sigma)^2 - 1) \sqrt{1 - (\kappa' \cdot \sigma)^2} |f'| \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma+1} d\sigma dv \\ &= \int_{\kappa' \cdot \sigma \geq 1/\sqrt{2}} b(2(\kappa' \cdot \sigma)^2 - 1) \sqrt{1 - (\kappa' \cdot \sigma)^2} |f'| \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma+1} d\sigma \frac{4 dv'}{(\kappa' \cdot \sigma)^2} \\ &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos 2\theta) \sin \theta d\sigma \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} |f| \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1} dv. \end{aligned}$$

We deduce:

$$J_2^2 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1})} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$



In summary, gathering the three previous estimates, we have

$$I_{21} + I_{22} \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}.$$

Concerning  $I_{23}$ , we take advantage of the bound given by (2.5):

$$\begin{aligned} I_{23} &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin^{k-\gamma/2}(\theta/2) |f'_*| m'_* \langle v'_* \rangle^{\gamma/2} |g'| \langle v' \rangle^\gamma |h| m \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\lesssim \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin^{k-\gamma/2}(\theta/2) |g'| \langle v' \rangle^\gamma |f'_*|^2 m'_*{}^2 \langle v'_* \rangle^\gamma d\sigma dv_* dv \right)^{1/2} \\ &\quad \times \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin^{k-\gamma/2}(\theta/2) |g'| \langle v' \rangle^\gamma h^2 m^2 \langle v \rangle^\gamma d\sigma dv_* dv \right)^{1/2} \\ &=: T_1 \times T_2. \end{aligned}$$

As far as  $T_1$  is concerned, a simple pre-post collisional change of variable allows us to get

$$T_1^2 \lesssim \|g\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^\gamma)} \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 \lesssim \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2$$

since  $\ell > \gamma + 3/2$ . The second term requires more attention since we have to perform a singular change of variable  $v_* \rightarrow v'$  showed for example in the proof of Lemma 2.4 in [3]. Recall that the Jacobian of this transformation is

$$\left| \frac{dv_*}{dv'} \right| = \frac{4}{\sin^2(\theta/2)} \leq 16 \theta^{-2}, \quad \theta \in (0, \pi/2],$$

therefore, this change of variable gives rise to an additional singularity in  $\theta$  around 0. However, we can take advantage of the fact that we have a power  $k$  in  $\sin(\theta/2)$ , indeed taking  $k$  large enough allows us to control this singularity. Notice that  $\theta$  is no longer the good polar angle to consider, we set  $\psi = (\pi - \theta)/2$  for  $\psi \in [\pi/4, \pi/2]$  so that

$$\cos \psi = \frac{v' - v}{|v' - v|} \cdot \sigma \quad \text{and} \quad d\sigma = \sin \psi d\psi d\varphi.$$

This measure does not cancel any of the singularity of  $b(\cos \theta)$  unlike in the case of the usual polar coordinates but it will be counterbalanced taking  $k$  large enough. We then have (using the fact that  $b$  is supported on  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi/2$ ):

$$\begin{aligned} &\int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin^{k-\gamma/2}(\theta/2) |g'| \langle v' \rangle^\gamma d\sigma dv_* \\ &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \mathbf{1}_{[\pi/4, \pi/2]}(\psi) (\pi - 2\psi)^{k-\gamma/2-3-2s} |g'| \langle v' \rangle^\gamma d\sigma dv' \\ &\lesssim \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2} (\pi - 2\psi)^{k-\gamma/2-3-2s} \sin \psi d\psi \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} |g| \langle v \rangle^\gamma dv \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} |g| \langle v \rangle^\gamma dv \end{aligned}$$

since  $k > \gamma/2 + 2 + 2s$ . We deduce that

$$T_1^2 \lesssim \|g\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^\gamma)} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 \lesssim \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2$$

and thus

$$I_{23} \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)},$$

which concludes the proof of estimate (2.1).

*Proof of (ii).* We have:

$$\begin{aligned} & \langle Q(f, g), g \rangle_{L_v^2(m)} \\ &= \langle Q(f, gm), gm \rangle_{L_v^2} + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) f_*' g' g m (m - m') d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &=: I + J. \end{aligned}$$

The term  $J$  is done in the first step of the proof, it corresponds to the term  $I_2$  replacing  $h$  by  $g$ , we thus have

$$J \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} + \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}.$$

In order to deal with the term  $I$ , we denote  $G := gm$ . We also recall that

$$b_\delta(\cos \theta) = \chi_\delta(\theta) b(\cos \theta)$$

and we introduce the notations

$$b_\delta^c(\cos \theta) := (1 - \chi_\delta(\theta)) b(\cos \theta),$$

$$B_\delta(v - v_*, \sigma) := b_\delta(\cos \theta) |v - v_*|^\gamma \quad \text{and} \quad B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) := b_\delta^c(\cos \theta) |v - v_*|^\gamma.$$

The two previous kernels correspond respectively to grazing collisions and non grazing collisions (which encodes the cut-off part of the operator). We also denote  $Q_\delta$  (resp.  $Q_\delta^c$ ) the operator associated with the kernel  $B_\delta$  (resp.  $B_\delta^c$ ). Note that this splitting of the collision kernel will be used in Section 4. We have for  $G = gm$ :

$$I = \langle Q_\delta(f, G), G \rangle_{L_v^2} + \langle Q_\delta^c(f, G), G \rangle_{L_v^2} =: I^\delta + I^{\delta,c}.$$

We start by dealing with the cut-off part:

$$\begin{aligned} I^{\delta,c} &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) f_* G (G' - G) d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} |v - v_*|^\gamma b_\delta^c(\cos \theta) |f_*| (G^2 + (G')^2) d\sigma dv_* dv. \end{aligned}$$

Using that  $b_\delta^c(\cos \theta) \leq C_\delta$  on  $\mathbb{S}^2$  and  $|v - v_*|^\gamma \lesssim |v' - v_*|^\gamma$ , we get

$$I^{\delta,c} \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} |f_*| \langle v_* \rangle^\gamma G^2 \langle v \rangle^\gamma d\sigma dv_* dv + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} |f_*| \langle v_* \rangle^\gamma G'^2 \langle v' \rangle^\gamma d\sigma dv_* dv.$$

The first term is directly bounded from above by  $\|f\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^\gamma)} \|G\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2})}^2$  and for the second one, we use the regular change of variable  $v \rightarrow v'$  explained in the proof of (i). We thus get

$$I^{\delta,c} \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^\gamma)} \|G\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2})}^2 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

Concerning the grazing collisions part, we write

$$\begin{aligned} I^\delta &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta(v - v_*, \sigma) f_* G (G' - G) d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta(v - v_*, \sigma) f_* (G' - G)^2 d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\quad + \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta(v - v_*, \sigma) f_* ((G')^2 - G^2) d\sigma dv_* dv =: I_1^\delta + I_2^\delta. \end{aligned}$$

The second term  $I_2^\delta$  is treated thanks to the cancellation lemma [1, Lemma 1] (recalled in Appendix B):

$$I_2^\delta = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} (S_\delta * G^2) f \, dv,$$

where (for details, see [42, proof of Lemma 2.2])

$$(2.6) \quad S_\delta(z) \lesssim \delta^{2-2s} |z|^\gamma.$$

We deduce that

$$I_2^\delta \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^\gamma)} \|G\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2})}^2 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

It now remains to handle  $I_1^\delta$ . First, using that  $|v - v_*| \lesssim |v' - v_*|$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} I_1^\delta &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) |v - v_*|^\gamma |f_*| (G' - G)^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) |v' - v_*|^\gamma |f_*| (G' - G)^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) |f_*| \langle v_* \rangle^\gamma (G' \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2} - G \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2})^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &\quad + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) |f_*| \langle v_* \rangle^\gamma G^2 (\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} - \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2})^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv =: I_{11}^\delta + I_{12}^\delta. \end{aligned}$$

To deal with  $I_{12}^\delta$ , we first note that

$$\begin{aligned} |\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} - \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2}| &\lesssim |v' - v| \int_0^1 \langle v' + \tau(v - v') \rangle^{\gamma/2-1} \, d\tau \\ &\lesssim |v - v_*| \sin(\theta/2) \int_0^1 \langle v_\tau \rangle^{\gamma/2-1} \, d\tau \end{aligned}$$

where  $v_\tau := v' + \tau(v - v')$ . Moreover, for any  $\tau \in [0, 1]$ , we have

$$\langle v \rangle \leq \langle v - v_* \rangle + \langle v_* \rangle \leq \sqrt{2} \langle v_\tau - v_* \rangle + \langle v_* \rangle \lesssim \langle v_\tau \rangle \langle v_* \rangle$$

which implies (since  $\gamma/2 - 1 \leq 0$ )

$$\langle v_\tau \rangle^{\gamma/2-1} \lesssim \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-1} \langle v_* \rangle^{1-\gamma/2}.$$

Consequently, we deduce

$$(2.7) \quad (\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} - \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2})^2 \lesssim |v - v_*|^2 \sin^2(\theta/2) \langle v \rangle^{\gamma-2} \langle v_* \rangle^{2-\gamma} \lesssim \sin^2(\theta/2) \langle v \rangle^\gamma \langle v_* \rangle^{4-\gamma}$$

so that

$$I_{12}^\delta \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^{4-\gamma})} \|G\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2})}^2 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

For the analysis of  $I_{11}^\delta$ , we introduce the following notations:  $\tilde{f} := f \langle \cdot \rangle^\gamma$ ,  $\tilde{\mu} := \mu \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma}$  and  $\mathcal{G} := G \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}$  so that

$$I_{11}^\delta = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) |\tilde{f}| (\mathcal{G}' - \mathcal{G})^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv.$$

We then use Bobilev formula [11] (see also [1, Proposition 2]), denoting  $\xi^\pm = (\xi \pm |\xi|\sigma)/2$ , we have:

$$I_{11}^\delta = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta \left( \frac{\xi}{|\xi|} \cdot \sigma \right) \left( |\widehat{f}|(0) |\widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi) - \widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi^+)|^2 \right. \\ \left. + 2 \operatorname{Re} \left( |\widehat{f}|(0) - |\widehat{f}|(\xi^-) \right) \widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi^+) \overline{\widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi)} \right) d\sigma d\xi.$$

Similarly, we have

$$\|G\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}}^2 = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta \left( \frac{\xi}{|\xi|} \cdot \sigma \right) \left( \widehat{\mu}(0) |\widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi) - \widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi^+)|^2 \right. \\ \left. + 2 \operatorname{Re} \left( \widehat{\mu}(0) - \widehat{\mu}(\xi^-) \right) \widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi^+) \overline{\widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi)} \right) d\sigma d\xi.$$

Since  $|\widehat{f}|(0) = \|\tilde{f}\|_{L_v^1}$  and  $\widehat{\mu}(v) = \|\tilde{\mu}\|_{L_v^1}$ , we deduce that

$$I_{11}^\delta = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^3} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta \left( \frac{\xi}{|\xi|} \cdot \sigma \right) 2 \operatorname{Re} \left( |\widehat{f}|(0) - |\widehat{f}|(\xi^-) \right) \widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi^+) \overline{\widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi)} d\sigma d\xi \\ - \frac{1}{(2\pi)^3} \frac{\|\tilde{f}\|_{L_v^1}}{\|\tilde{\mu}\|_{L_v^1}} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta \left( \frac{\xi}{|\xi|} \cdot \sigma \right) 2 \operatorname{Re} \left( \widehat{\mu}(0) - \widehat{\mu}(\xi^-) \right) \widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi^+) \overline{\widehat{\mathcal{G}}(\xi)} d\sigma d\xi \\ + \frac{\|\tilde{f}\|_{L_v^1}}{\|\tilde{\mu}\|_{L_v^1}} \|G\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}}^2 =: I_{111}^\delta + I_{112}^\delta + I_{113}^\delta.$$

Using then results from the proof of [6, Lemma 2.8] combined with Lemma 2.1, we get that

$$I_{111}^\delta \lesssim \|\tilde{f}\|_{L_v^1(\langle v \rangle^{2s})} \|\mathcal{G}\|_{H_v^s}^2 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2$$

and

$$I_{112}^\delta \lesssim \|\tilde{f}\|_{L_v^1} \|\mathcal{G}\|_{H_v^s}^2 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2.$$

We also clearly have

$$I_{113}^\delta \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2.$$

Gathering all the previous estimates, we are able to deduce that (2.2) holds.  $\square$

**2.3. Non homogeneous estimates.** We now state non homogeneous estimates on the trilinear form  $\langle Q(f, g), h \rangle$  (the proof, which is a consequence of Lemma 2.3 and Sobolev embeddings in  $x$ , is given in Appendix A) in order to get some accurate estimates on the terms coming from the nonlinear part of the equation. Basically, we give a non homogeneous version of Lemma 2.3. We introduce the spaces

$$(2.8) \quad \begin{cases} \mathbf{X} := \mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m) \\ \mathbf{Y} := \mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,s}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m) \\ \mathbf{Y}^* := \mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,s,*}(m) \\ \bar{\mathbf{Y}} := \mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,s}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2+2s} m) \end{cases}$$

that are defined through their norms by (1.17) and (1.22). We also introduce  $\mathbf{Y}'$  the dual space of  $\mathbf{Y}$  with respect to the pivot space  $\mathbf{X}$ , meaning that the  $\mathbf{Y}'$ -norm is defined through:

$$(2.9) \quad \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}'} := \sup_{\|\varphi\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \leq 1} \langle f, \varphi \rangle_{\mathbf{X}} = \sup_{\|\varphi\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \leq 1} \sum_{0 \leq j \leq 3} \langle \nabla_x^j f, \nabla_x^j \varphi \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{-2js} m)}.$$

**Lemma 2.4.** *The following estimates hold:*

(i) For  $k > \gamma/2 + 3 + 8s$ ,

$$\langle Q(f, g), h \rangle_{\mathbf{X}} \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\tilde{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}};$$

therefore,

$$\|Q(f, g)\|_{\mathbf{Y}'} \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\tilde{\mathbf{Y}}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}}.$$

(ii) For  $k > 4 - \gamma + 3/2 + 6s$ ,

$$\langle Q(f, g), g \rangle_{\mathbf{X}} \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\tilde{\mathbf{Y}}^*}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.$$

(iii) For  $k > 4 - \gamma + 3/2 + 6s$ ,

$$\langle Q(f, f), f \rangle_{\mathbf{X}} \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|f\|_{\tilde{\mathbf{Y}}^*}^2.$$

**2.4. Some estimates on the linearized operator.** Let us now introduce another type of splitting for the collision kernel (which will be used in Section 3 where we study the regularization properties of the Boltzmann linearized operator). We denote  $\tilde{Q}_1$  the operator associated to the kernel:

$$\tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) := \chi(|v' - v|) b(\cos \theta) |v - v_*|^\gamma$$

and  $\tilde{Q}_1^c$  the one associated to the remainder part of the kernel:

$$\tilde{B}_1^c(v - v_*, \sigma) := (1 - \chi(|v' - v|)) b(\cos \theta) |v - v_*|^\gamma.$$

In the next lemma, we only give estimates on parts of the linearized Boltzmann operator (one of the variable is the Maxwellian  $\mu$ ) which are “almost bounded” in the sense that there is no loss of regularity in terms of derivative. Denote

$$\Lambda_2 f := K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} f + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) (\mu'_* - \mu_*) (f' + f) d\sigma dv_* + \tilde{Q}_1^c(\mu, f) + Q(f, \mu)$$

where  $K$  is a positive parameter to be chosen later on (the notation used here is the one used in Paragraph 3.2.1).

**Lemma 2.5.** *Let  $k \geq 0$ . For any  $K > 0$  and for any  $\ell > 3/2$ , we have the following estimate:*

$$(2.10) \quad \|\Lambda_2 f\|_{H_{x,v}^s(m)} \lesssim \|f\|_{H_{x,v}^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1+\ell} m)}, \quad \forall s \in \mathbb{R}^+.$$

*Proof.* We only look at the case  $\varsigma \in \mathbb{N}$  and conclude that the result also holds for  $\varsigma \in \mathbb{R}^+$  by an interpolation argument. Let us begin with the case  $\varsigma = 0$  i.e. the  $L^2$ -case. We have

$$\begin{aligned} \Lambda_2 f &= K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} f + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) (\mu'_* - \mu_*) f' \, d\sigma \, dv_* \\ &\quad + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) (\mu'_* - \mu_*) \, d\sigma \, dv_* f + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu'_* f' \, d\sigma \, dv_* \\ &\quad - \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* \, d\sigma \, dv_* f + Q(f, \mu) \\ &=: \Lambda_{21} f + \Lambda_{22} f + \Lambda_{23} f + \Lambda_{24} f + \Lambda_{25} f + \Lambda_{26} f. \end{aligned}$$

The estimate on  $\Lambda_{21}$  is obvious:

$$\|\Lambda_{21} f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} \lesssim \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} m)}.$$

The analysis of  $\Lambda_{23}$  is also easy to perform using the cancellation lemma from [1] (see Appendix B), we have:

$$\Lambda_{23} f = (\tilde{S} * \mu) f$$

with  $\tilde{S}$  satisfying the estimate  $|\tilde{S}(z)| \lesssim |z|^{\gamma+2s-2}$  (see Lemma 2.3 from [2]). We deduce that  $|\tilde{S} * \mu|(v) \lesssim \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s-2}$  and thus

$$\|\Lambda_{23} f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} \lesssim \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s-2} m)}.$$

To treat  $\Lambda_{24}$  and  $\Lambda_{25}$ , we use the fact that the kernel  $\tilde{B}_1^c$  is not singular because the grazing collisions are removed. Since  $|v' - v| \sim |v - v_*| \sin(\theta/2)$ , we have:

$$|\tilde{B}_1^c(v - v_*, \sigma)| \leq b(\cos \theta) |v - v_*|^\gamma \mathbb{1}_{|v' - v| \geq 1} \lesssim b(\cos \theta) |v - v_*|^{\gamma+1} \sin(\theta/2).$$

Consequently, we obtain using that  $m \lesssim m' m'_*$  that for  $\ell > 3/2$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \|\Lambda_{24} f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |v - v_*|^{\gamma+1} \mu'_* |f'| \, d\sigma \, dv_* \right)^2 m^2 \, dv \, dx \\ &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |v - v_*|^{2(\gamma+1)} (\mu'_* m'_*)^2 (f' m')^2 \langle v_* \rangle^{2\ell} \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \, dx \end{aligned}$$

where we have used Jensen inequality with the finite measure  $b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) \, d\sigma$  and Cauchy-Schwarz inequality with the measure  $\langle v_* \rangle^\ell \, dv_*$ . Then, using the basic inequality  $\langle v_* \rangle \lesssim \langle v' \rangle \langle v'_* \rangle$  and the pre-post collisional change of variable, we get:

$$\begin{aligned} &\|\Lambda_{24} f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 \\ &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |v - v_*|^{2(\gamma+1)} (\mu_* m_*)^2 (f m)^2 \langle v \rangle^{2\ell} \langle v_* \rangle^{2\ell} \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \, dx \\ &\lesssim \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1+\ell} m)}^2 \quad \text{with } \ell > 3/2. \end{aligned}$$

The treatment of  $\Lambda_{25}$  is easier and we directly obtain:

$$\|\Lambda_{25} f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} \lesssim \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1} m)}.$$

Concerning  $\Lambda_{26}$ , we have for any  $\ell > 3/2$ :

$$\|Q(f, \mu)\|_{L_v^2(m)} \lesssim \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s+\ell} m)}$$

where we used [3, Theorem 2.1]. We deduce that

$$\|\Lambda_{26} f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} \lesssim \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s+\ell} m)}, \quad \ell > 3/2.$$

It now remains to deal with  $\Lambda_{22}$ . We have:

$$\begin{aligned} |\Lambda_{22}f| &\leq \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) |\sqrt{\mu}'_* - \sqrt{\mu}_*| (\sqrt{\mu}'_* + \sqrt{\mu}_*) |f'| d\sigma dv_* \\ &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |v - v_*|^{\gamma+1} (\sqrt{\mu}'_* + \sqrt{\mu}_*) |f'| d\sigma dv_* \end{aligned}$$

where we used that the gradient of  $\sqrt{\mu}$  is bounded on  $\mathbb{R}^d$ . Then we use that  $m \lesssim m' m'_*$  and  $m \lesssim \langle v - v_* \rangle^k m_*$  to get:

$$\begin{aligned} \|\Lambda_{22}f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |v - v_*|^{\gamma+1} \sqrt{\mu}'_* |f'| d\sigma dv_* \right)^2 m^2 dv dx \\ &\quad + \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |v - v_*|^{\gamma+1} \sqrt{\mu}_* |f'| d\sigma dv_* \right)^2 m^2 dv dx \\ &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |v - v_*|^{\gamma+1} \sqrt{\mu}'_* m'_* |f'| m' d\sigma dv_* \right)^2 dv dx \\ &\quad + \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \left( \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) \langle v - v_* \rangle^{\gamma+1+k} \sqrt{\mu}_* m_* |f'| d\sigma dv_* \right)^2 dv dx \\ &=: I_1 + I_2. \end{aligned}$$

Using Jensen inequality and Hölder inequality as previously, we obtain for  $\ell > 3/2$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \|\Lambda_{22}f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) |v - v_*|^{2(\gamma+1)} \mu'_* (m'_*)^2 |f'|^2 (m')^2 \langle v_* \rangle^{2\ell} d\sigma dv_* dv dx \\ &\quad + \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) \langle v - v_* \rangle^{2(\gamma+1+k)} \mu_* m_*^2 |f'|^2 \langle v_* \rangle^{2\ell} d\sigma dv_* dv dx \\ &=: I_1 + I_2. \end{aligned}$$

The first term  $I_1$  is treated as  $\Lambda_{24}$  and we thus have:

$$I_1 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1+\ell} m)}^2.$$

Concerning  $I_2$ , we first look at the integral

$$J := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) \langle v - v_* \rangle^{2(\gamma+1+k)} |f'|^2 d\sigma dv.$$

and we use the regular change of variable  $v \rightarrow v'$  explained in the proof of Lemma 2.3-(i). We get

$$J \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos(2\theta)) \sin(\theta) d\sigma \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} f^2 m^2 \langle v \rangle^{2(\gamma+1)} dv \langle v_* \rangle^{2(\gamma+1)} m_*^2$$

and thus

$$I_2 \lesssim \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1} m)}^2,$$

which concludes the proof in the case  $\varsigma = 0$ .

Let us now explain briefly how to treat higher order derivatives: We only deal with the  $H^1$ -case, the other cases being handled similarly. For the derivative in  $x$ , we have immediately that for any  $\ell > 3/2$ ,

$$\|\nabla_x \Lambda_{22}f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} \lesssim \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1+\ell} m)}$$

since the operators  $\nabla_x$  and  $\Lambda_2$  commute ( $\Lambda_2$  acts only in velocity). Concerning the derivative in  $v$ , we have to be more careful and in what follows, we only give the key points to obtain the final estimate. For the first term, we have:

$$|\nabla_v \Lambda_{21} f| \lesssim \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s-1} |f| + \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} |\nabla_v f|.$$

For  $\Lambda_{23}$ , using the cancellation lemma, we have

$$\nabla_v (\Lambda_{23} f) = (\tilde{S} * \nabla_v \mu) f + (\tilde{S} * \mu) \nabla_v f$$

and we also have  $|\tilde{S} * \nabla_v \mu| \lesssim \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s-2}$ . For  $\Lambda_{26}$  we can use the classical result (see [43]) that tells us

$$\nabla_v Q(f, \mu) = Q(\nabla_v f, \mu) + Q(f, \nabla_v \mu).$$

In the same spirit that the latter formula is proven, one can show that

$$\nabla_v \Lambda_{22} f = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) ((\nabla_v \mu)'_* - (\nabla_v \mu)_*) f' d\sigma dv_* + \Lambda_{22}(\nabla_v f),$$

$$\nabla_v \Lambda_{24} f = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1^c(v - v_*, \sigma) (\nabla_v \mu)'_* f' d\sigma dv_* + \Lambda_{24}(\nabla_v f)$$

and

$$\nabla_v \Lambda_{25} f = - \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1^c(v - v_*, \sigma) (\nabla_v \mu)_* d\sigma dv_* f + \Lambda_{25}(\nabla_v f).$$

The key elements to prove those relations are that  $\nabla_v \tilde{B}_1 = -\nabla_{v_*} \tilde{B}_1$  and that we have for any suitable function  $f$ :

$$(\nabla_v + \nabla_{v_*})(f') = (\nabla_v f)' \quad \text{and} \quad (\nabla_v + \nabla_{v_*})(f'_*) = (\nabla_v f)'_*.$$

Gathering the previous remarks, we are then able to obtain that for any  $\ell > 3/2$ :

$$\|\nabla_v \Lambda_2 f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} \lesssim \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1+\ell} m)} + \|\nabla_v f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1+\ell} m)},$$

which allows us to conclude.  $\square$

### 3. REGULARIZATION PROPERTIES

This section is devoted to the proof of Theorem 1.2. We start by making a few comments on this theorem:

- As already mentioned, the result is not optimal in the sense that there is a loss in weight in our estimates. But we strongly believe that one could obtain a better estimate (concerning the weights) carrying out a more careful study of the operator  $\Lambda$ . Indeed, in our proof, we perform a rough splitting of it and we use Duhamel formula to recover an estimate on the whole semigroup  $S_\Lambda(t)$ . We could have not split the operator and study it completely, that would certainly provides us a better result. However, the proof would be much more complicated and we are here interested in the gain of regularity in terms of derivatives (not in terms of weights) and in getting quantitative estimates in time.
- Another important fact is that Theorem 1.2 provides a “primal” and a “dual” result of regularization, roughly speaking, from  $L^2$  into  $H^s$  and from  $H^{-s}$  into  $L^2$ . The fact that we develop a primal and a dual result is directly related to the use of this theorem that we make in Subsections 4.4 and 5.3. We will only present the proof of the dual result into full details, we just explain how to adapt it in the primal case (which is easier to handle) in Section 3.3.



**3.1. Steps of the proof of the main regularization result.** In this part, we give the main steps of the proof of Theorem 1.2.

**3.1.1. Splitting of the operator for the dual result.** We are going to study the regularization properties only of a part of  $\Lambda$ , we thus start by splitting it into two parts. Note that in this paper, we consider two types of splittings to separate grazing and non-grazing collisions cutting the small  $\theta$  or the small  $|v' - v|$ . For our purpose in this part, we will work with the second option which is more adapted to the study of hypoelliptic properties of the linearized Boltzmann operator. We recall that  $\tilde{Q}_1$  is the operator associated to the kernel:

$$\tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) = \chi(|v' - v|) b(\cos \theta) |v - v_*|^\gamma$$

and  $\tilde{Q}_1^c$  the one associated to the remainder part of the kernel:

$$\tilde{B}_1^c(v - v_*, \sigma) = (1 - \chi(|v' - v|)) b(\cos \theta) |v - v_*|^\gamma.$$

We then have:

$$\begin{aligned} \Lambda h &= -v \cdot \nabla_x h + \tilde{Q}_1(\mu, h) + \tilde{Q}_1^c(\mu, h) + Q(h, \mu) \\ &= \left( -K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} h - v \cdot \nabla_x h + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) (\mu_* h' - \mu'_* h) d\sigma dv_* \right) \\ &\quad + \left( K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} h + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) (\mu'_* - \mu_*) (h' + h) d\sigma dv_* \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1^c(v - v_*, \sigma) (\mu'_* h' - \mu_* h) d\sigma dv_* + Q(h, \mu) \right) \\ &=: \Lambda_1 h + \Lambda_2 h \end{aligned}$$

where  $K$  is a large positive parameter to be fixed later. Notice that  $\Lambda_2$  had already been defined in Subsection 2.4 and recall that Lemma 2.5 tells that this part of the linearized operator do not induce a loss of regularity in terms of derivatives. Note also that in  $\Lambda_1$ , we have a term which is going to provide us some regularization

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) (\mu_* h' - \mu'_* h) d\sigma dv_*$$

and another one which provides us some dissipativity:  $-K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} h$ .

**3.1.2. Regularization properties of  $\Lambda_1$  in the dual case.** The main result of this Subsection is Proposition 3.1 and is about the regularization features of the semigroup associated to  $\Lambda_1$ . Here, we just state the result and we postpone its proof to Subsection 3.2 in which we develop pseudo-differential arguments.

*Functional spaces.* In the remainder part of this section, we consider three weights:

$$(3.1) \quad \begin{cases} m(v) = \langle v \rangle^l \text{ with } l \geq 0, \\ m_0(v) = \langle v \rangle^{l_0} \text{ with } l_0 > \gamma/2 + 3 + 4s \\ m_1(v) = \langle v \rangle^{l_1} \text{ with } l_1 = l_0 + \gamma + 1 + \ell \text{ and } \ell > 3/2. \end{cases}$$

We then denote for  $i = \emptyset, 0, 1$ :

$$\begin{cases} F_i = L_{x,v}^2(m_i) \\ G_i = H_{x,v}^{s,0}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_i) \\ H_i = H_{x,v}^{0,s}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_i) \cap L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{(\gamma+2s)/2} m_i) \\ G'_i \text{ the dual of } G_i \text{ w.r.t. } F_i \\ H'_i \text{ the dual of } H_i \text{ w.r.t. } F_i. \end{cases}$$

We also introduce the (almost) flat spaces:

$$\begin{cases} \tilde{F} = L_{x,v}^2 \\ \tilde{G} = H_{x,v}^{s,0}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}) \\ \tilde{H} = H_{x,v}^{0,s}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}) \cap L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{(\gamma+2s)/2}) \\ \tilde{G}' \text{ the dual of } \tilde{G} \text{ w.r.t. } \tilde{F} \\ \tilde{H}' \text{ the dual of } \tilde{H} \text{ w.r.t. } \tilde{F}. \end{cases}$$

*Remark on the dual embeddings.* First, we notice that

$$(3.2) \quad \forall q_1 \leq q_2, \varsigma \in \mathbb{R}^+, \quad H_v^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^{q_2}) \hookrightarrow H_v^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^{q_1}).$$

This property is clear in the case  $\varsigma \in \mathbb{N}$ . Let us now treat the case  $\varsigma \in \mathbb{R}^+ \setminus \mathbb{N}$ . Since the weighted space  $H_v^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^{q_i})$  is defined through

$$h \in H_v^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^{q_i}) \Leftrightarrow h \langle v \rangle^{q_i} \in H_v^\varsigma$$

and that we have, using the standard real interpolation notations (recalled in the introduction):

$$H_v^\varsigma = \left[ H_v^{\lfloor \varsigma \rfloor}, H_v^{\lfloor \varsigma \rfloor + 1} \right]_{\varsigma - \lfloor \varsigma \rfloor, 2},$$

one can prove that

$$H_v^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^{q_i}) = \left[ H_v^{\lfloor \varsigma \rfloor}(\langle v \rangle^{q_i}), H_v^{\lfloor \varsigma \rfloor + 1}(\langle v \rangle^{q_i}) \right]_{\varsigma - \lfloor \varsigma \rfloor, 2}, \quad i = 1, 2.$$

From this, since  $H_v^\ell(\langle v \rangle^{q_2}) \hookrightarrow H_v^\ell(\langle v \rangle^{q_1})$  for  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$ , we deduce the desired embedding result:  $H_v^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^{q_2}) \hookrightarrow H_v^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^{q_1})$ .

We can now prove that the standard inclusions for dual spaces do not hold here. Indeed, we have for example  $G_1 \subset G_0$  and also  $G'_1 \subset G'_0$  (the same for “ $H$ -spaces” hold). This is due to the fact that the pivot spaces are  $F_i$  and not  $L_{x,v}^2$  as usually. Indeed, using that  $k_1 \geq k_0$  and (3.2), we have

$$\begin{aligned} \|h\|_{G'_0} &= \sup_{\|\varphi\|_{G_0} \leq 1} \langle h, \varphi \rangle_{F_0} \\ &= \sup_{\|\varphi m_0\|_{\tilde{G}} \leq 1} \left\langle h m_1, \varphi \frac{m_0^2}{m_1} \right\rangle_{\tilde{F}} \\ &= \sup_{\|\psi m_1^2/m_0\|_{\tilde{G}} \leq 1} \langle h m_1, \psi m_1 \rangle_{\tilde{F}} \\ &\leq \sup_{\|\psi m_1\|_{\tilde{G}} \leq 1} \langle h m_1, \psi m_1 \rangle_{\tilde{F}} = \sup_{\|\varphi\|_{G_1} \leq 1} \langle h, \varphi \rangle_{F_1} = \|h\|_{G'_1}. \end{aligned}$$

*Reduction of the problem to a “simpler” framework.* We start by explaining how to avoid some difficulties coming from the spaces in which we are working. First, in order to simplify the problem, since we work in weighted spaces, we are going to “include” the weight in our operator. For this purpose, we define the operator  $\Lambda_1^m$  by

$$\Lambda_1^m g := m \Lambda_1(m^{-1}g).$$

We notice that if  $h$  satisfies  $\partial_t h = \Lambda_1 h$ , then  $g := mh$  satisfies  $\partial_t g = \Lambda_1^m g$  and we thus have  $S_{\Lambda_1^m}(t)g_0 = mS_{\Lambda_1}(t)h_0$  if  $g_0 = mh_0$ . Then, in order to avoid having to work in dual spaces, we introduce formal dual operators for which we prove regularization properties in “positive” Sobolev spaces. To this end, we introduce the (formal) adjoint operator (w.r.t. the scalar product of  $L_{x,v}^2$ ) of  $\Lambda_1^m$  that we denote  $\Lambda_1^{m,*}$  and which is defined by:

$$\Lambda_1^{m,*} \varphi := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu'_* (\varphi' m' - \varphi m) d\sigma dv_* m^{-1} - K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} \varphi + v \cdot \nabla_x \varphi.$$

The advantage of working with this operator is that we can work in flat and positive Sobolev spaces. We now write our main regularization estimate:

**Proposition 3.1.** *For  $K$  large enough, we have the following estimates for any  $\varphi_0 \in \tilde{F}$ :*

$$(3.3) \quad \forall t \in (0, 1], \quad \|S_{\Lambda_1^{m,*}}(t)\varphi_0\|_{\tilde{H}} \lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|\varphi_0\|_{\tilde{F}} \quad \text{and} \quad \|S_{\Lambda_1^{m,*}}(t)\varphi_0\|_{\tilde{G}} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|\varphi_0\|_{\tilde{F}}.$$

The proof of Proposition 3.1 is to be compared with the one developed in the article [23] to study regularization properties of the fractional Kolmogorov equation. Indeed, it is the same strategy of proof: We introduce a functional which is going to be an entropy for our equation for small times. However, it is much more complicated in this case and our approach requires refined pseudo-differential tools, Subsection 3.2 is dedicated to its proof. Before that, we explain how to use Proposition 3.1 to get our final result in Theorem 1.2.

**3.1.3. Proof of the dual result of Theorem 1.2.** The goal is first to prove the dual result in Theorem 1.2 in the case  $r = 0$ . The proof will be exactly the same for other values of  $r$  since the operator  $(1 - \Delta_x)^{r/2}$  commutes with the Boltzmann operator. We can thus apply the result obtained for  $r = 0$  to  $(1 - \Delta_x)^{r/2}h_0$  to recover the result for  $r \neq 0$ .

From Proposition 3.1, we can deduce an estimate on the semigroup associated to  $\Lambda_1$  in the “original” (non flat) spaces:

**Corollary 3.2.** *For  $K$  large enough, for any  $h_0 \in H'$ , resp.  $h_0 \in G'$ , there holds:*

$$(3.4) \quad \forall t \in (0, 1], \quad \|S_{\Lambda_1}(t)h_0\|_F \lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|h_0\|_{H'}, \quad \text{resp.} \quad \|S_{\Lambda_1}(t)h_0\|_F \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{G'}.$$

*Proof.* Let us consider  $K$  large enough so that the conclusion of Proposition 3.1 holds. Using (3.3) and denoting  $g_0 = mh_0$ , we have for any  $t \in (0, 1]$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \|S_{\Lambda_1}(t)h_0\|_F &= \|S_{\Lambda_1^m}(t)g_0\|_{\tilde{F}} = \sup_{\|\varphi\|_{\tilde{F}} \leq 1} \langle S_{\Lambda_1^m}(t)g_0, \varphi \rangle = \sup_{\|\varphi\|_{\tilde{F}} \leq 1} \langle g_0, S_{\Lambda_1^{m,*}}(t)\varphi \rangle \\ &\lesssim \sup_{\|\varphi\|_{\tilde{F}} \leq 1} \|g_0\|_{\tilde{H}'} \|S_{\Lambda_1^{m,*}}(t)\varphi\|_{\tilde{H}} \lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|g_0\|_{\tilde{H}'} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|h_0\|_{H'} \end{aligned}$$

which is exactly the first part of (3.4). The second one is proven in the same way.  $\square$

Let us finally prove that the regularization properties of  $\Lambda_1$  are enough to conclude that the whole operator  $\Lambda$  has some good regularization properties: Even if we have a loss

of weight in the final estimate,  $\Lambda$  inherits regularization properties from  $\Lambda_1$  in terms of fractional Sobolev norms.

**Lemma 3.3.** *For any  $h_0 \in H'_1$ , resp.  $h_0 \in G'_1$ , we have:*

$$(3.5) \quad \forall t \in (0, 1], \quad \|S_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{F_0} \lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|h_0\|_{H'_1}, \quad \text{resp.} \quad \|S_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{F_0} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{G'_1}.$$

*Proof.* We have:

$$(3.6) \quad \forall t \in (0, 1], \quad \|S_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{F_0} \lesssim \|h_0\|_{F_0}.$$

Then, we write Duhamel formula:

$$S_\Lambda(t) = S_{\Lambda_1}(t) + \int_0^t S_\Lambda(\tau) \Lambda_2 S_{\Lambda_1}(t - \tau) d\tau$$

from which we deduce, combining (3.6), (3.4) and (2.10) applied with the appropriate weights, that for  $t \in (0, 1]$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \|S_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{F_0} &\lesssim \|S_{\Lambda_1}(t)h_0\|_{F_0} + \int_0^t \|S_\Lambda(\tau) \Lambda_2 S_{\Lambda_1}(t - \tau)h_0\|_{F_0} d\tau \\ &\lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|h_0\|_{H'_0} + \int_0^t \|\Lambda_2 S_{\Lambda_1}(t - \tau)h_0\|_{F_0} d\tau \\ &\lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|h_0\|_{H'_0} + \int_0^t \|S_{\Lambda_1}(t - \tau)h_0\|_{F_1} d\tau \\ &\lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|h_0\|_{H'_0} + \int_0^t \frac{1}{\sqrt{t - \tau}} \|h_0\|_{H'_1} d\tau \\ &\lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|h_0\|_{H'_0} + \int_0^1 \frac{1}{\sqrt{\tau}} \|h_0\|_{H'_1} d\tau \lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|h_0\|_{H'_1}. \end{aligned}$$

This concludes the proof of the first part of (3.5). Concerning the second one, we proceed as before using that  $1/2 + s < 1$  since  $s < 1/2$  and we obtain for any  $t \in (0, 1]$ :

$$\|S_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{F_0} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{G'_1}.$$

□

**Remark 3.4.** *In the previous results, we skipped the proof that the operators we consider generate continuous semigroups. In Proposition 3.1, the fact that  $\Lambda_1^{m,*}$  generates a semigroup in the large space  $\tilde{F}$  could be either proved directly either using the general strategy of enlargement proposed in [19]. Similarly, in Lemma 3.3, we skipped the proof of the fact that  $\Lambda$  also generates a semigroup, let us just note that the conditions on the weights entering in the definitions of the functional spaces in (3.1) are here needed to close the enlargement argument.*

**3.2. Pseudodifferential study.** The aim of this Subsection is the proof of Proposition 3.1 about the regularization properties of the operator

$$\Lambda_1^{m,*} \varphi = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu'_* (\varphi' m' - \varphi m) d\sigma dv_* m^{-1} - K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} \varphi + v \cdot \nabla_x \varphi.$$

This will be done with a pseudodifferential version of the Lyapunov trick developed in the fractional Fokker-Planck case in [23] and special classes of symbols that we recall in the Appendix C.

3.2.1. *Pseudodifferential formulation of the operator  $\Lambda_1^{m,*}$ .* The operator  $\Lambda_1^{m,*}$  is very similar to the operator  $\mathcal{L}_{1,2,\delta}$  defined in [2, Proposition 3.1]. We shall thus take advantage of the analysis of the pseudo-differential operator  $\mathcal{L}_{1,2,\delta}$  and its symbol in [2]. If we extract the collision part of the operator  $\Lambda_1^{m,*}$  (forgetting the transport one and the addition of the multiplicative term), we obtain

$$\Lambda_1^{m,*,\text{collision}} \varphi := \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu'_* (\varphi' m' - \varphi m) d\sigma dv_* m^{-1}$$

In the case  $m = 1$ , this operator is actually the main one studied in [2]:

$$\Lambda_1^{1,*,\text{collision}} = \mathcal{L}_{1,2,1} =: -\tilde{a}_0(v, D_v),$$

where  $\tilde{a}_0$  is a real symbol in  $(v, \eta)$  defined through

$$\tilde{a}_0(v, \eta) := \int_{\mathbb{R}_\vartheta^3} \frac{d\vartheta}{|\vartheta|^{3+2s}} \int_{E_{0,\vartheta}} d\alpha \tilde{b}(\alpha, \vartheta) \mathbf{1}_{|\alpha| \geq |\vartheta|} \chi(\vartheta) \mu(\alpha + v) |\alpha + \vartheta|^{\gamma+1+2s} (1 - \cos(\eta \cdot \vartheta))$$

thanks to Carleman representation (see Lemma B.2). We recall below the main result from [2] concerning the symbol  $\tilde{a}_0$  (be careful, this symbol is denoted without tilde there). The notations are those from Appendix C where the definitions of objects concerning the pseudo-differential calculus are recalled.

**Proposition 3.5** (Propositions 3.1 and 3.4 in [2]). *The symbol  $\tilde{a}_0$  satisfies the following properties:*

- (i)  $\tilde{a}_0 \in S(\langle v \rangle^\gamma (1 + |\eta|^2 + |v \wedge \eta|^2)^s, \Gamma)$ ,
- (ii)  $\forall \varepsilon > 0, \nabla_\eta \tilde{a}_0 \in S(\varepsilon \langle v \rangle^\gamma (1 + |\eta|^2 + |v \wedge \eta|^2)^s + \varepsilon^{-1} \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s}, \Gamma)$ ,
- (iii)  $\exists c > 0, -c \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} + \langle v \rangle^\gamma (1 + |\eta|^2 + |v \wedge \eta|^2)^s \lesssim \tilde{a}_0 \lesssim \langle v \rangle^\gamma (1 + |\eta|^2 + |v \wedge \eta|^2)^s$ ,

where  $\Gamma := |dv|^2 + |d\eta|^2$  is the flat metric.

For convenience we denote by  $a_0$  the Weyl symbol of operator  $\tilde{a}_0(v, D_v)$ , so that

$$a_0^w = \tilde{a}_0(v, D_v).$$

Everywhere in what follows, any symbol with a tilde will refer to a classical quantization, and when no tilde is present, the symbol will refer to the Weyl quantization. Both quantizations are recalled in the beginning of Subsection C.1 in the Appendix. Note that  $a_0$  is not real anymore, anyway we shall see later that it conserves good ellipticity properties. Denoting then

$$a(v, \eta) := (m^{-1} \sharp a_0 \sharp m)(v, \eta) + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s},$$

where  $\sharp$  denotes the usual Weyl composition and we omit the dependency of  $a$  with respect to  $K$  in our notation, we have:

$$\Lambda_1^{m,*} = -a^w + v \cdot \nabla_x.$$

For sake of simplicity, we introduce the following notation

$$A := a^w,$$

so that the collision part of operator  $\Lambda_1^{m,*}$  writes

$$\Lambda_1^{m,*} = -A + v \cdot \nabla_x$$

(recall that they depend on  $K$ ). In order to study the symbolic properties of  $a$ , we now introduce the main weights. We pose for  $(v, \eta) \in \mathbb{R}^6$

$$\lambda_v^2(v, \eta) := \langle \eta \rangle^2 + \langle v \wedge \eta \rangle^2 + \langle v \rangle^2 \quad \text{and} \quad p(v, \eta) := \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s} + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s}$$

which will be the main reference symbol of our study (note that this symbol is denoted  $\tilde{a}_K$  in [2]). Although  $p$  depends on  $K$ , we will omit in the following any subscript or reference to this dependence. It will be shown in the next subsection that  $p$  is a good weight in the sense of Appendix C. The following Lemma shows that  $a$  has good properties in the class  $S_K(p)$ , the main class of symbols whose definition is recalled in full generality in Appendix C.

**Lemma 3.6.** *Let  $m(v) = \langle v \rangle^k$  for  $k \geq 0$ . Then uniformly in  $K$  sufficiently large, we have that  $\text{Re } a \geq 0$ ,  $a \in S_K(p)$  and  $\text{Re } a$  is elliptic positive in this class.*

*Proof.* We shall take profit of the estimates from [2] recalled above in Propostion 3.5. We first note that because of the symbolic estimates on  $\tilde{a}_0$  we can take  $\varepsilon = K^{-1/2}$  in (ii) and, using Lemma C.4, we get that  $\tilde{a}_0 \in S_K(p)$  and then  $a_0 \in S_K(p)$ . Adding  $K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s}$  does not change the computation and we also get that

$$a_0 + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} \in S_K(p).$$

Now we can do the conjugation with  $m$ . We first note that clearly, with the same notations as before, we have  $m \in S_K(m)$  and  $m^{-1} \in S_K(m^{-1})$ . This can be checked directly by noticing that the derivatives of  $m$  in  $\eta$  are zero. The stability of the class  $S_K$  from Lemma C.3 implies then that

$$a = m^{-1} \# a_0 \# m + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} = m^{-1} \# \left( a_0 + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} \right) \# m \in S_K(p).$$

We can also notice that looking at the main terms in the asymptotic development of the  $\#$  product (see in particular Lemma C.4 and its proof), we have

$$a = a_0 + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} + r = \tilde{a}_0 + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} + r'$$

with  $r$  and  $r' \in K^{-1/2}S(p)$  (note that  $r$  is exactly the Weyl symbol of  $m^{-1}[a_0^w, m]$ ). Since from Propostion 3.5-(iii), we have  $\tilde{a}_0 + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} \gtrsim p$  (uniformly in  $K$ ), we get that

$$\text{Re } a \gtrsim p$$

so that  $\text{Re } a$  is non-negative and elliptic for  $K$  large (note that this proof is very close to the one of Lemma C.4 in Appendix C).  $\square$

**3.2.2. Reference weights.** We now introduce some weights involving the constant  $K$  where  $K$  is a large constant to be defined later. Formally,  $1/\sqrt{K}$  plays the role of a small semiclassical parameter. We recall that for  $(v, \eta) \in \mathbb{R}^6$

$$\lambda_v^2(v, \eta) = \langle \eta \rangle^2 + \langle v \wedge \eta \rangle^2 + \langle v \rangle^2 \quad \text{and} \quad p(v, \eta) = \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s} + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s}.$$

We shall need their counterparts in the  $\xi$  variable (considered as a parameter) instead of  $\eta$  and thus also introduce

$$\lambda_x^2(v, \eta) := \langle \xi \rangle^2 + \langle v \wedge \xi \rangle^2 + \langle v \rangle^2$$

and

$$q(v, \eta) := \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{2s} + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s},$$

where we omit the dependance on  $K$  and  $\xi$  again in the notations. We eventually introduce a mixed symbol

$$\omega(v, \eta) := -\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s-1} \lambda_v^{s-1} (\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi))$$

which will be crucial in the analysis. Following Appendix C, we have in particular:

**Lemma 3.7.** *The symbols  $p$ ,  $q$  and more generally  $\langle v \rangle^\zeta p^\varrho q^\varsigma$  for  $\zeta$ ,  $\varrho$  and  $\varsigma \in \mathbb{R}$  are temperate with respect to  $\Gamma$  uniformly w.r.t.  $K$  and  $\xi$ .*

*Proof.* These computations are done for e.g. in [2, Section 3.3].  $\square$

The symbols  $p$ ,  $q$ , and  $\omega$  are then good symbols w.r.t. these classes, as the following lemma shows.

**Lemma 3.8.** *We have  $p \in S_K(p)$ ,  $q \in S_K(q)$ ,  $\omega \in S_K(\sqrt{pq})$  and more generally, we also have  $\langle v \rangle^\zeta p^\varrho q^\varsigma \in S_K(\langle v \rangle^\zeta p^\varrho q^\varsigma)$  for  $\zeta$ ,  $\varrho$  and  $\varsigma \in \mathbb{R}$ , all this uniformly in  $K$  and  $\xi$ .*

*Proof.* We only do the proof for  $p$ , the other being similar. We just have to differentiate the symbol  $p$ . We study first the gradient with respect to  $\eta$ . We notice that

$$\nabla_\eta p = s \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s-2} \nabla_\eta (\lambda_v^2).$$

We also have that

$$|\nabla_\eta (\lambda_v^2)| \leq 2\lambda_v \langle v \rangle$$

from which we deduce that

$$\begin{aligned} |\nabla_\eta p| &\leq 2s \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+1} \lambda_v^{2s-1} \\ &= 2sK^{-1/2} \left( K^{1/2} \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2+s} \right) \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2+1-s} \lambda_v^{2s-1} \\ &\leq 2sK^{-1/2} p^{1/2} \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \lambda_v^s \leq 2sK^{-1/2} p \end{aligned}$$

which is the desired result. We skip the other similar computations.  $\square$

**3.2.3. Technical lemmas.** The main idea in the proof of the regularization result in Proposition 3.1 is to use the positivity preserving property of the Wick quantization.

In what follows, we state a series of lemmas (from 3.9 to 3.13) which are crucial to be able to “compare” our operator  $A$  with quantizations of the simpler symbols  $p$  and  $q$  we introduced in the preceding subsection. The following statements are given for sufficiently large and fixed  $K$  (see [2] and Appendix C).

**Lemma 3.9.** *There exists  $c_a > 0$  such that*

$$2\operatorname{Re} (Ah, h) \geq c_a \left( p^{\operatorname{Wick}} h, h \right).$$

*Proof.* We first notice that

$$\operatorname{Re} (Ah, h) = \operatorname{Re} (a^w h, h) = ((\operatorname{Re} a)^w h, h)$$

thanks to the properties of the Weyl quantization. Using (C.12) for  $\operatorname{Re} a$ , we therefore get that

$$\operatorname{Re} (Ah, h) = ((\operatorname{Re} a)^w h, h) \simeq \left( (\operatorname{Re} a)^{\operatorname{Wick}} h, h \right) = \operatorname{Re} \left( a^{\operatorname{Wick}} h, h \right).$$

Moreover,  $\operatorname{Re} a \simeq p$  uniformly in  $K$  from Lemma 3.6. This implies that there exists  $c_a > 0$  such that  $\operatorname{Re} a - c_a p \geq 0$ . Using the positivity property of the Wick quantization gives  $\operatorname{Re} (a)^{\operatorname{Wick}} - c_a p^{\operatorname{Wick}} \geq 0$  in the sense of operators. This proves the result.  $\square$

**Lemma 3.10.** *There exists  $c_p > 0$  such that*

$$\left( p^{\text{Wick}} Ah + A^* p^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) \geq c_p \left( (p^2)^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right).$$

*Proof.* We have from the definition of the Wick quantization (see (C.3))

$$p^{\text{Wick}} A + A^* p^{\text{Wick}} = ((p \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (p \star N))^w.$$

Using now Lemma C.4, we have that  $p \in S_K(p)$  implies  $p \star N \in S_K(p)$  and from the second point in Lemma C.3, we get that  $(p \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (p \star N)$  is elliptic, real and positive (from selfadjointness) in  $S_K(p^2)$ . We therefore get from (C.12) that

$$\left( ((p \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (p \star N))^w h, h \right) \simeq \left( ((p \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (p \star N))^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right)$$

Since  $(p \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (p \star N) \simeq p^2$  (uniformly in  $K$ ), the positivity properties of the Wick quantization imply the result.  $\square$

**Lemma 3.11.** *There exists  $c_q > 0$  such that*

$$\left( q^{\text{Wick}} Ah + A^* q^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) \geq c_q \left( (pq)^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right).$$

*Proof.* The proof is almost the same as the one of Lemma 3.10, the main difference being that the symbol  $q$  now depends on a parameter  $\xi$ , with respect to which all estimates have to be uniform. We write

$$q^{\text{Wick}} A + A^* q^{\text{Wick}} = ((q \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (q \star N))^w$$

where again  $a$  denotes the Weyl symbol of  $A$ . We have that  $q \in S_K(q)$  uniformly in  $K$  and  $\xi$  and this implies  $q \star N \in S_K(q)$ . From  $a \in S_K(p)$  and the second point in Proposition C.3, we get that  $(q \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (q \star N)$  is elliptic, real and positive in  $S_K(pq)$ . Together with (C.12), this implies that there exists  $c_q > 0$  s.t.

$$\left( ((q \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (q \star N))^w h, h \right) \simeq \left( ((q \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (q \star N))^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) \geq c_q \left( (pq)^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right)$$

where the last inequality comes from the positivity properties of the Wick quantization.  $\square$

**Lemma 3.12.** *There exist  $c_\omega > 0$  such that*

$$\left| \left( \omega^{\text{Wick}} Ah + A^* \omega^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) \right| \leq c_\omega \left( (p^{3/2} q^{1/2})^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right).$$

*Proof.* We begin by denoting  $n := p^{3/4} q^{1/4}$  so that  $n^2 = p^{3/2} q^{1/2}$ . Using Lemma 3.8, we get that  $n$  is elliptic positive in  $S_K(n)$ . Note also that

$$\omega^{\text{Wick}} A + A^* \omega^{\text{Wick}} = ((\omega \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (\omega \star N))^w$$

using the definitions of the Wick quantization and still denoting again  $a$  the Weyl symbol of operator  $A$ . From Lemma 3.8,  $\omega \in S_K(\sqrt{pq})$  so that  $\omega \star N$  is also in  $S_K(\sqrt{pq})$  by Lemma C.4. On the other hand,  $a \in S_K(p)$  and using the stability Proposition C.3, we therefore get that

$$(3.7) \quad (\omega \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (\omega \star N) \in S_K(p^{3/2} q^{1/2}) = S_K(n^2).$$

We then write

$$\begin{aligned} & \left| \left( \omega^{\text{Wick}} Ah + A^* \omega^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) \right| \\ &= \left| \left( \underbrace{(n^{-1})^{\text{Wick}} ((\omega \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (\omega \star N))^w (n^{-1})^{\text{Wick}}}_{\text{Operator } \Omega} ((n^{-1})^{\text{Wick}})^{-1} h, ((n^{-1})^{\text{Wick}})^{-1} h \right) \right|. \end{aligned}$$



Let us prove that operator  $\Omega$  is bounded. For this, we first note that  $(n^{-1})^{\text{Wick}} = (n^{-1} \star N)^w$  and recall that  $n$  is elliptic positive. Lemma C.3 implies that  $n^{-1}$  is positive elliptic in  $S_K(n^{-1})$  too and from Lemma C.4, the same is true for  $n^{-1} \star N$ . The Weyl symbol of  $\Omega$  can be written

$$\text{symb}(\Omega) = (n^{-1} \star N) \sharp ((\omega \star N) \sharp a + \bar{a} \sharp (\omega \star N)) \sharp (n^{-1} \star N)$$

and from the stability Lemma C.3 and (3.7), this symbol is in  $S_K(1)$ . In particular, the operator  $\Omega$  is bounded on  $L^2$ . We have that

$$(3.8) \quad \begin{aligned} \left| \left( \Omega ((n^{-1})^{\text{Wick}})^{-1} h, ((n^{-1})^{\text{Wick}})^{-1} h \right) \right| &\leq C \left\| ((n^{-1})^{\text{Wick}})^{-1} h \right\|^2 \\ &\leq C \left\| n^{\text{Wick}} h \right\|^2 \leq C \left( (n^2)^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right). \end{aligned}$$

The first inequality comes from the fact that  $\Omega$  is bounded. The last inequality is just a consequence of (C.11). Let us precise the arguments used for proving the second inequality: we have

$$(3.9) \quad \left\| ((n^{-1})^{\text{Wick}})^{-1} h \right\|^2 = \left\| ((n^{-1} \star N)^w)^{-1} h \right\|^2 \simeq \left\| ((n^{-1} \star N)^{-1})^w h \right\|^2$$

using the definition of the Wick quantization and (C.9). We also check by direct computation that  $(n^{-1} \star N)^{-1}$  is elliptic positive in  $S_K(n)$  using Lemmas C.4 (see also Remark C.5 and Lemma C.3-(ii)). This implies by (C.10) applied with  $\tau = (n^{-1} \star N)^{-1}$  that

$$(3.10) \quad \left\| ((n^{-1} \star N)^{-1})^w h \right\|^2 \simeq \|n^w h\|^2,$$

and we get then by (C.11)

$$(3.11) \quad \|n^w h\|^2 \simeq \left( (n^2)^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right).$$

The estimates (3.9)-(3.11) yield the second inequality in (3.8).  $\square$

To conclude this subsection, we state a lemma which will be useful in the sequel, and whose proof is direct using positivity properties of the Wick quantization.

**Lemma 3.13.** *We have the following estimates:*

$$\begin{aligned} \left( (\langle v \rangle^{2\gamma} \lambda_v^{4s})^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) &\leq \left( (p^2)^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) \leq 2(1 + K^2) \left( (\langle v \rangle^{2\gamma} \lambda_v^{4s})^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right), \\ \left( p^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) &= \left( (\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s})^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) + K \left( (\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s})^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right), \\ \left( (\langle v \rangle^{2\gamma} \lambda_v^{2s} \lambda_x^{2s})^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) &\leq \left( (pq)^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right) \leq (1 + K)^2 \left( (\langle v \rangle^{2\gamma} \lambda_v^{2s} \lambda_x^{2s})^{\text{Wick}} h, h \right). \end{aligned}$$

**3.2.4. The Lyapunov functional.** From now on, we fix once and for all the constant  $K$  so that the conclusions of Lemmas 3.9 to 3.13 are true. We build below a Lyapunov functional corresponding to the following equation

$$\partial_t \varphi = v \cdot \nabla_x \varphi - A \varphi,$$

and we consider  $\varphi$  a solution. Then, since  $A$  acts only on the velocity variable, we can take the Fourier transform of our equation in  $x \in \mathbb{T}^3$  and see the associated Fourier variable  $\xi \in \mathbb{Z}^3$  as a parameter in our equation. We thus consider  $\psi = \mathcal{F}_x \varphi$  to be a solution of

$$\partial_t \psi - i v \cdot \xi \psi + A \psi = 0$$

with initial data  $\psi_0$ . We introduce an adapted entropy functional defined for all  $t \geq 0$  by

$$(3.12) \quad \mathcal{H}(t) := C \|\psi\|^2 + Dt \left( p^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) + Et^{1+s} \left( \omega^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) + t^{1+2s} \left( q^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)$$

for large constants  $C, D, E$  to be chosen later, where  $\|\cdot\|$  is the usual  $L_{x,v}^2$  norm and  $(\cdot, \cdot)$  is the usual (complex)  $L_{x,v}^2$  scalar product.

**Lemma 3.14.** *If  $E \leq \sqrt{D}$  then for all  $t \geq 0$ , we have  $\mathcal{H}(t) \geq 0$ . Precisely, we have*

$$0 \leq C \|\psi\|^2 + \frac{D}{2} t \left( p^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) + \frac{1}{2} t^{1+2s} \left( q^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \leq \mathcal{H}(t).$$

*Proof.* The first part of the inequality comes from the positivity property (C.4). For the bound on  $\mathcal{H}(t)$ , we start by noticing that using Cauchy-Schwarz inequality:

$$|\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi)| \leq \lambda_x \lambda_v.$$

Then, the time-dependent Cauchy-Schwarz inequality gives

$$-Et^s \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s-1} \lambda_v^{s-1} (\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi)) \leq \frac{E^2}{2} \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s} + \frac{1}{2} t^{2s} \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{2s}.$$

The positivity of the Wick quantization and the fact that  $E^2 \leq D$  imply that

$$Et^{1+s} \left( \omega^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \geq -\frac{D}{2} t \left( p^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) - \frac{1}{2} t^{1+2s} \left( q^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)$$

which proves the statement.  $\square$

We now show that  $\mathcal{H}$  is indeed a Lyapunov function (entropy functional).

**Lemma 3.15.** *For well chosen (arbitrarily large) constants  $C, D$  and  $E$ , we have*

$$\frac{d}{dt} \mathcal{H}(t) \leq 0, \quad \forall t \in (0, 1].$$

*Proof.* Let us define

$$\mathcal{P} := p^{\text{Wick}} A + A^* p^{\text{Wick}}, \quad \Omega := \omega^{\text{Wick}} A + A^* \omega^{\text{Wick}}, \quad \mathcal{Q} := q^{\text{Wick}} A + A^* q^{\text{Wick}}.$$

Then, we have

$$(3.13) \quad \frac{d}{dt} C \|\psi\|^2 = -2C \operatorname{Re} (A\psi, \psi),$$

$$(3.14) \quad \frac{d}{dt} \left( Dt \left( p^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \right) = D \left( p^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) - Dt \left( \mathcal{P} \psi, \psi \right) + Dt \left( \{p, v \cdot \xi\}^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right),$$

$$(3.15) \quad \begin{aligned} & \frac{d}{dt} \left( Et^{1+s} \left( \omega^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \right) \\ &= (1+s) Et^s \left( \omega^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) - Et^{1+s} \left( \Omega \psi, \psi \right) + Et^{1+s} \left( \{\omega, v \cdot \xi\}^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right), \end{aligned}$$

$$(3.16) \quad \begin{aligned} & \frac{d}{dt} \left( t^{1+2s} \left( q^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \right) \\ &= (1+2s) t^{2s} \left( q^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) - t^{1+2s} \left( \mathcal{Q} \psi, \psi \right) + t^{1+2s} \left( \{q, v \cdot \xi\}^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right), \end{aligned}$$

where, in the first term we used the skew-adjointness of the transport operator and in the last term of (3.14), (3.15), (3.16), we used (C.5).

The right hand side in (3.13) is non-positive (thanks to the property of positivity of the Wick quantization (C.4)) and using Lemma 3.9 and Lemma 3.13, it can be estimated as

$$\begin{aligned} -2C\operatorname{Re}(A\psi, \psi) &\leq -c_a C \left( p^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right) \\ &\leq \underbrace{-c_a C \left( (\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s})^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right)}_I - \underbrace{c_a CK \left( (\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s})^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right)}_{II}. \end{aligned}$$

Analogously, we can deduce a bound for the first term in (3.14). Indeed, we recover two non-negative terms

$$D \left( p^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right) \leq \underbrace{D \left( (\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s})^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right)}_i + \underbrace{DK \left( (\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s})^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right)}_{ii}.$$

Moreover, using the positivity of the Wick quantization (C.4), the second term in (3.14) is non-positive and, using Lemma 3.10 and Lemma 3.13, it can be estimated as

$$-Dt(\mathcal{P}\psi, \psi) \leq -c_p Dt \left( (p^2)^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right) \leq -\underbrace{c_p Dt \left( (\langle v \rangle^{2\gamma} \lambda_v^{4s})^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right)}_{III}.$$

Concerning the third term in (3.14), let us compute  $\{p, v \cdot \xi\}$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \{p, v \cdot \xi\} &= \nabla_\eta p \cdot \nabla_v (v \cdot \xi) - \nabla_v p \cdot \nabla_\eta (v \cdot \xi) = \langle v \rangle^\gamma (\nabla_\eta \lambda_v^{2s}) \cdot \xi \\ &= 2s \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s-2} (\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi)) \\ &\leq 2s \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x \lambda_v^{2s-1}, \end{aligned}$$

where we used the fact that  $|\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi)| \leq \lambda_x \lambda_v$ . Hence, for any  $\varepsilon_1 > 0$ , we obtain two non-negative terms

$$\begin{aligned} Dt \left( \{p, v \cdot \xi\}^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right) \\ \leq \underbrace{2s\varepsilon_1^{-1} D \left( (\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s})^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right)}_{iii} + \underbrace{2s\varepsilon_1^s Dt^{1+s} \left( (\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1})^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right)}_{iv}. \end{aligned}$$

Let us now consider (3.15). Using the fact that  $\omega \leq \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^s \lambda_v^s$ , we can bound the first term in (3.15), for any  $\varepsilon_2 > 0$ , with two non-negative terms

$$Et^s \left( \omega^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right) \leq \underbrace{\varepsilon_2^{-1} E \left( (\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s})^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right)}_v + \underbrace{\varepsilon_2^{1/s} Et^{1+s} \left( (\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1})^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right)}_{vi}.$$

For the second term in (3.15), Lemma 3.12 implies

$$(\Omega\psi, \psi) \leq c_\omega \left( (p^{3/2} q^{1/2})^{\operatorname{Wick}\psi, \psi} \right)$$

and, for any  $\varepsilon_3 > 0$ , we have

$$t^{1+s} p^{3/2} q^{1/2} \leq \varepsilon_3^{-1} t p^2 + \varepsilon_3 t^{1+2s} p q.$$

Therefore, we can bound the second term in (3.15), using Lemma 3.13, for any  $\varepsilon_3 > 0$ , by

$$\begin{aligned}
& -Et^{s+1}(\Omega\psi, \psi) \\
& \leq c_\omega \varepsilon_3^{-1} Et \left( (p^2)^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) + c_\omega \varepsilon_3 Et^{1+2s} \left( (pq)^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \\
& \leq \underbrace{2(1+K^2)c_\omega \varepsilon_3^{-1} Et \left( (\langle v \rangle^{2\gamma} \lambda_v^{4s})^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)}_{vii} \\
& \quad + \underbrace{(1+K)^2 c_\omega \varepsilon_3 Et^{1+2s} \left( (\langle v \rangle^{2\gamma} \lambda_v^{2s} \lambda_x^{2s})^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)}_{viii}
\end{aligned}$$

where (vii) and (viii) are non-negative.

Let us now observe that

$$(\nabla_\eta \lambda_v^2) \cdot \xi = 2(\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi)),$$

and

$$\nabla_\eta(\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi)) \cdot \xi = \lambda_x^2 - \langle v \rangle^2.$$

We then compute

$$\begin{aligned}
& \{\omega, v \cdot \xi\} \\
& = \nabla_\eta \omega \cdot \nabla_v(v \cdot \xi) - \nabla_v \omega \cdot \nabla_\eta(v \cdot \xi) = \nabla_\eta \omega \cdot \xi \\
& = -\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s-1} \lambda_v^{s-1} \nabla_\eta(\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi)) \cdot \xi \\
& \quad - \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s-1} (\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi)) (\nabla_\eta \lambda_v^{s-1}) \cdot \xi \\
& = -\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1} + \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2} \lambda_x^{s-1} \lambda_v^{s-1} - (s-1) \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s-1} \lambda_v^{s-3} (\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi))^2.
\end{aligned}$$

In the last expression of  $\{\omega, v \cdot \xi\}$ , we first notice that since  $s-1 < 0$  and  $\min(\lambda_x, \lambda_v) \geq \langle v \rangle$ , the second term is bounded as follows:

$$\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2} \lambda_x^{s-1} \lambda_v^{s-1} \leq \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s}.$$

Gathering the first and third terms, we use Cauchy-Schwarz inequality and  $s < 1$  to find:

$$\begin{aligned}
& -\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1} - (s-1) \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s-1} \lambda_v^{s-3} (\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi))^2 \\
& \leq -\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1} + (1-s) \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s-1} \lambda_v^{s-3} (\lambda_x^2 - \langle v \rangle^2) (|\eta|^2 + |v \wedge \eta|^2) \\
& = -\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1} + (1-s) \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-3} (|\eta|^2 + |v \wedge \eta|^2) \\
& \quad - (1-s) \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2} \lambda_x^{s-1} \lambda_v^{s-3} (|\eta|^2 + |v \wedge \eta|^2) \\
& \leq -\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1} + (1-s) \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1} - (1-s) \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2} \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-3} \\
& \leq -s \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1}.
\end{aligned}$$

Thus we have:

$$\{\omega, v \cdot \xi\} \leq -s \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1} + \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s}.$$

Hence, the third term in (3.15) can be estimated as

$$\begin{aligned}
& Et^{s+1} \left( \{\omega, v \cdot \xi\}^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \\
& \leq \underbrace{-s Et^{s+1} \left( (\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s+1} \lambda_v^{s-1})^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)}_{IV} + \underbrace{Et^{s+1} \left( (\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s})^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)}_{ix},
\end{aligned}$$

where  $(-IV)$  is non-positive and  $(ix)$  is non-negative.

It remains to consider (3.16). Observing that, for any  $\varepsilon_4 > 0$ ,

$$t^{2s} \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{2s} \leq \varepsilon_4^{-1} \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s} + \varepsilon_4^{\frac{1-s}{2s}} t^{1+s} \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{s-1} \lambda_x^{s+1},$$

we have that the first term in (3.16) can be bounded for any  $\varepsilon_4 > 0$ , by

$$\begin{aligned} & (1+2s)t^{2s} \left( q^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \\ & \leq \underbrace{(1+2s)\varepsilon_4^{-1} \left( (\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s})^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)}_x + \underbrace{(1+2s)\varepsilon_4^{\frac{1-s}{2s}} t^{1+s} \left( (\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{s-1} \lambda_x^{s+1})^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)}_{xi} \\ & \quad + \underbrace{K(1+2s)t^{2s} \left( (\langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s})^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)}_{xii} \end{aligned}$$

where  $(x)$ ,  $(xi)$ ,  $(xii)$  are non-negative terms.

Moreover, using Lemma 3.11 and Lemma 3.13, the second term in (3.16) can be estimated as

$$-t^{1+2s} (\mathcal{Q}\psi, \psi) \leq -c_q t^{1+2s} \left( (pq)^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \leq -\underbrace{c_q t^{1+2s} \left( (\langle v \rangle^{2\gamma} \lambda_v^{2s} \lambda_x^{2s})^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)}_V$$

where  $(-V)$  is non-positive. Finally, since  $q$  does not depend on  $\eta$ , we deduce that the Poisson bracket  $\{q, v \cdot \xi\}$  vanishes, hence the third term in (3.16) is null.

We now show that with a good choice of the constants  $C, D$  and  $E$  the sum of the terms in (3.13), (3.14), (3.15) and (3.16) is non-positive. Indeed, we have to choose  $C, D$  and  $E$  so that:

$$\begin{aligned} -I + i + iii + v + x &\leq -\frac{1}{10}I, \\ -II + ii + ix + xii &\leq -\frac{1}{10}II, \\ -III + vii &\leq -\frac{1}{10}III, \\ -IV + iv + vi + xi &\leq -\frac{1}{10}IV, \\ -V + viii &\leq -\frac{1}{10}V. \end{aligned}$$

Restricting the study to  $t \in (0, 1]$ , and thanks to the fundamental positivity preserving property (C.4) of the Wick quantization, the above conditions are satisfied if

$$\begin{aligned} D + 2s\varepsilon_1^{-1}D + \varepsilon_2^{-1}E + (1+2s)\varepsilon_4^{-1} &\leq \frac{9}{10}c_A C, \\ DK + E + K(1+2s) &\leq \frac{9}{10}c_A CK, \\ 2(1+K^2)c_\omega \varepsilon_3^{-1}E &\leq \frac{9}{10}c_p D, \\ 2s\varepsilon_1^s D + \varepsilon_2^{1/s}E + (1+2s)\varepsilon_4^{\frac{1-s}{2s}} &\leq \frac{9}{10}sE, \\ (1+K)^2 c_\omega \varepsilon_3 E &\leq \frac{9}{10}c_q. \end{aligned}$$

The above are satisfied if the constants  $C, D, E$  and  $\varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2, \varepsilon_3$  and  $\varepsilon_4$  verify

$$\begin{aligned} D \leq \frac{1}{10}c_A C, \quad 2s\varepsilon_1^{-1}D \leq \frac{1}{10}c_A C, \quad \varepsilon_2^{-1}E \leq \frac{1}{10}c_A C, \quad (1+2s)\varepsilon_4^{-1} \leq \frac{1}{10}c_A C, \\ E \leq \frac{1}{10}c_A C K, \quad (1+2s) \leq \frac{1}{10}c_A C, \\ c_\omega \varepsilon_3^{-1}E \leq \frac{1}{10}c_p D, \\ 2s\varepsilon_1^s D \leq \frac{1}{10}sE, \quad \varepsilon_2^{1/s} \leq \frac{1}{10}s, \quad (1+2s)\varepsilon_4^{\frac{1-s}{2s}} \leq \frac{1}{10}sE, \\ c_\omega \varepsilon_3 E \leq \frac{1}{10}c_q. \end{aligned}$$

This is possible by choosing first  $E$ , then  $\varepsilon_4, \varepsilon_3$  and  $\varepsilon_2$  small enough, then  $D$  large enough, then  $\varepsilon_1$  small enough and finally  $C$  as large as needed. Once this choice is done we get that

$$\frac{d}{dt}\mathcal{H}(t) \leq -\frac{1}{10}(I + II + III + IV + V) \leq 0$$

and the proof is complete. Note that  $D$  and  $C$  can be taken arbitrarily large at the end of this procedure.  $\square$

3.2.5. *Proof of Proposition 3.1.* We can now prove Proposition 3.1. Consider  $\varphi$  the solution of

$$\partial_t \varphi = v \cdot \nabla_x \varphi - A\varphi,$$

with initial data  $\varphi_0$  and  $\psi = \mathcal{F}_x \varphi$  to be the solution of

$$\partial_t \psi - iv \cdot \xi \psi + A\psi = 0$$

with initial data  $\psi_0 = \mathcal{F}_x \varphi_0$ . From Lemma 3.15, we know that

$$\mathcal{H}(t) \leq \mathcal{H}(0) = C \|\psi_0\|^2,$$

and using Lemma 3.14, this gives for all  $t \in (0, 1]$

$$(3.17) \quad \left( p^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \leq \frac{2C}{D} \frac{1}{t} \|\psi_0\|^2 \quad \text{and} \quad \left( q^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \leq \frac{2C}{t^{1+2s}} \|\psi_0\|^2,$$

where we used the fact that both left members are non-negative according to Proposition C.7. Working in the class  $S_K(p)$  again, gives through Proposition C.7 and Lemma C.6 (see there the definition of  $H_R$ )

$$\begin{aligned} \left\| \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle D_v \rangle^s \psi \right\|^2 &= \left\| \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle D_v \rangle^s ((p^{1/2})^w)^{-1} (p^{1/2})^w \psi \right\|^2 \\ &= \left\| \underbrace{\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle D_v \rangle^s ((p^{1/2})^{-1})^w}_{\text{bounded operator}} H_R (p^{1/2})^w \psi \right\|^2 \\ &\lesssim \left\| (p^{1/2})^w \psi \right\|^2, \end{aligned}$$

where we used that the operator  $\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle D_v \rangle^s$  has its Weyl symbol in  $S_K(p^{1/2})$  (this Weyl symbol is  $\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \sharp \langle \eta \rangle^s$ ), and that  $(p^{1/2})^{-1} \in S_K(p^{-1/2})$ , so that  $\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle D_v \rangle^s ((p^{1/2})^{-1})^w$  is a bounded operator. Using then (C.11) and (3.17), we get

$$\left\| \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle D_v \rangle^s \psi \right\|^2 \lesssim \left\| (p^{1/2})^w \psi \right\|^2 \simeq \left( p^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \lesssim \frac{1}{t} \|\psi_0\|^2.$$

Similarly,

$$\left\| \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2+s} \psi \right\|^2 \lesssim \frac{1}{t} \|\psi_0\|^2,$$

and working in  $S_K(q)$  gives, in the same way,

$$\left\| \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle \xi \rangle^s \psi \right\|^2 \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1+2s}} \|\psi_0\|^2.$$

Taking the inverse Fourier transform in the  $x$  variable finally yields

$$\begin{aligned} \left\| \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle D_v \rangle^s \varphi \right\|^2 &\lesssim \frac{1}{t} \|\varphi_0\|^2, & \left\| \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2+s} \varphi \right\|^2 &\lesssim \frac{1}{t} \|\varphi_0\|^2 \\ & & \text{and} & \left\| \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} \langle D_x \rangle^s \varphi \right\|^2 &\lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1+2s}} \|\varphi_0\|^2. \end{aligned}$$

This is exactly the statement of Proposition 3.1, the proof is thus complete.  $\square$

### 3.3. Adaptation of the proof for the primal result and generalization.

3.3.1. *Adaptation of the proof for the primal result.* If we want to prove the “primal” regularization property in Theorem 1.2, as in Subsection 3.1.1, we split  $\Lambda$  into two parts: (3.18)

$$\begin{aligned} \Lambda h &= \left( -K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} h - v \cdot \nabla_x h + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu'_*(h' - h) \, d\sigma \, dv_* \right) \\ &\quad + \left( K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s} h + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1(v - v_*, \sigma) (\mu'_* - \mu_*) h \, d\sigma \, dv_* \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \tilde{B}_1^c(v - v_*, \sigma) (\mu'_* h' - \mu_* h) \, d\sigma \, dv_* + Q(h, \mu) \right) \\ &=: \tilde{\Lambda}_1 h + \tilde{\Lambda}_2 h, \end{aligned}$$

note that this splitting will also be used in Subsection 4.4. Then, the study of  $\tilde{\Lambda}_1^m$  is totally similar to the one of  $\Lambda_1^{*,m}$  (the only differences being in the fact that the roles of  $m$  and  $m^{-1}$  are inverted and the sign in front of the transport operator is opposite). We thus just have to adapt the signs in the Lyapunov functional: The sign of  $\omega$  has to be changed in Paragraph 3.2.2. The other part  $\tilde{\Lambda}_2$  is controlled as well as  $\Lambda_2$ . The proof is thus done in the same way and we do not enter into details.

3.3.2. *Generalization to higher order estimates.* Theorem 1.2 deals with regularization in close to  $L^2$  spaces: For example, it says that that the semigroup associated to  $\Lambda$  goes from  $L^2$  to  $H^s$  type spaces, with suitable weights and explicit norms. One can wonder if an higher order quantitative regularization is also available. This is the aim of the following Theorem, for which we give a condensed statement in the primal case and in  $H^{\ell s}$  spaces (see notation (1.13) and below).

**Theorem 3.16.** *Let  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}^*$ ,  $k' \geq 0$  and  $k > \max(\gamma/2 + 3 + 2(\ell + 1)s, k' + \gamma + 5/2)$ . Consider also  $h_0 \in H_{x,v}^{\ell s}(\langle v \rangle^k)$ . Then, there exists  $C_\ell > 0$  independent of  $h_0$  such that, we have:*

$$\forall t \in (0, 1], \quad \|S_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{\ell s}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \leq \frac{C_\ell}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{(\ell-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^k)}.$$

In this Section we shall not give the complete proof of this result, since this is very close to the one of Theorem 1.2, but only elements of it. The remaining of this Section is devoted to these elements.

As a first step we split the operator  $\Lambda$  into two parts following (3.18):  $\Lambda = \tilde{\Lambda}_1 + \tilde{\Lambda}_2$ . Adapting the proof of Lemma 2.5, we have for suitable functions  $h$

$$(3.19) \quad \|\tilde{\Lambda}_2 h\|_{H_{x,v}^{(\ell-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \lesssim \|h\|_{H_{x,v}^{(\ell-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^k)}$$

where  $k$  and  $k'$  are given in the statement of Theorem 3.16. We also have the following result:

**Proposition 3.17.** *We have for all  $k \geq 0$  and all  $t \in (0, 1]$ ,*

$$\left\| S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1}(t) h_0 \right\|_{H_{x,v}^{\ell s}(\langle v \rangle^k)} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{(\ell-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^k)}.$$

*Elements of proof of Proposition 3.17.* Similarly to the beginning of Paragraph 3.1.2, we define for  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  (here in the primal case):

$$\begin{cases} \tilde{F}_\ell = H_{x,v}^{\ell s} \\ \tilde{G}_\ell = H_{x,v}^{\ell s, 0}(\langle v \rangle^{\ell \gamma/2}) \\ \tilde{H}_\ell = H_{x,v}^{0, \ell s}(\langle v \rangle^{\ell \gamma/2}) \cap L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\ell(\gamma+2s)/2}) \end{cases}$$

and  $\tilde{\Lambda}_1^{m-1} = m^{-1} \tilde{\Lambda}_1 m$ . We notice that it is sufficient to prove the following two estimates:

$$(3.20) \quad \left\| S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1^{m-1}}(t) h_0 \right\|_{\tilde{G}_\ell} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{\tilde{F}_{\ell-1}}, \quad \left\| S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1^{m-1}}(t) h_0 \right\|_{\tilde{H}_\ell} \lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|h_0\|_{\tilde{F}_{\ell-1}}.$$

In fact by interpolation, estimates (3.20) are direct consequences of the following estimates:

$$(3.21) \quad \left\| S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1^{m-1}}(t) h_0 \right\|_{\tilde{G}_\ell} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{\ell(1/2+s)}} \|h_0\|_{\tilde{F}_0}, \quad \left\| S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1^{m-1}}(t) h_0 \right\|_{\tilde{H}_\ell} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{\ell/2}} \|h_0\|_{\tilde{F}_0}.$$

The proof is very close to the one given in the dual case: As already mentioned, we essentially have to replace  $m$  there by  $m^{-1}$  here, change the sign in front of the transport term  $v \cdot \nabla_x$ , we also have to work in  $\tilde{G}_\ell$  or  $\tilde{H}_\ell$  instead of  $\tilde{G}(= \tilde{G}_1)$  and  $\tilde{H}(= \tilde{H}_1)$  introduced in Paragraph 3.1.2 for getting Proposition 3.1. To be more precise, let us recall that a fundamental large parameter  $K$  is involved there and enters here in the definition of  $\tilde{\Lambda}_1^{m-1}$ . Following the strategy of Subsection 3.2, we get that

$$\tilde{\Lambda}_1^{m-1} = -b^w - v \cdot \nabla_x$$

where  $b$  has exactly the same properties as  $a$  in Subsection 3.2. In particular as in Lemma 3.6,  $\text{Re } b \geq 0$  and  $\text{Re}(b)$  is elliptic positive in the class  $S_K(p)$  as there. We then pose  $B = b^w$  and recall the definitions of the symbols in Paragraph 3.2.2:

$$p(v, \eta) = \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_v^{2s} + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s}, \quad q(v, \eta) = \langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{2s} + K \langle v \rangle^{\gamma+2s},$$

and

$$\omega(v, \eta) = -\langle v \rangle^\gamma \lambda_x^{s-1} \lambda_v^{s-1} (\eta \cdot \xi + (v \wedge \eta) \cdot (v \wedge \xi)).$$

Since we are in the primal and not dual case (the sign in front of the transport term is opposite), we have to take the opposite of  $\omega$  that we call  $\tilde{\omega} := -\omega$ .



The main point of the analysis is then to introduce, such as in Paragraph 3.2.4, a suitable functional which is here:

$$(3.22) \quad \mathcal{H}_\ell(t) := C \|\psi\|^2 + \sum_{0 \leq \alpha + \beta \leq \ell - 1} D_{\alpha, \beta} t^{1 + \alpha + \beta(1 + 2s)} \left( \left( p^{1 + \alpha} q^\beta \right)^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \\ + E_{\alpha, \beta} t^{1/2 + \alpha + (1/2 + \beta)(1 + 2s)} \left( \left( p^\alpha q^\beta \tilde{\omega} \right)^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right) \\ + F_{\alpha, \beta} t^{\alpha + (1 + \beta)(1 + 2s)} \left( \left( p^\alpha q^{1 + \beta} \right)^{\text{Wick}} \psi, \psi \right)$$

for well chosen constants  $C$ ,  $D_{\alpha, \beta}$ ,  $E_{\alpha, \beta}$  and  $F_{\alpha, \beta}$ . We note that for  $\ell = 1$ , we get  $\mathcal{H}_1 = \mathcal{H}$  defined in (3.12). The computations exactly follow the ones done in Subsection 3.2.4 using estimates similar to the ones given in Paragraph 3.2.3, with the same roles of each term as there in the preceding decomposition. Note that we were not able to restrict the analysis to  $\alpha + \beta = \ell - 1$  due to too high order terms after time derivation, this explains that the full range of  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  is needed to close the estimates and conclude that for a good choice of constants,

$$\frac{d}{dt} \mathcal{H}_\ell(t) \leq 0.$$

We omit the details of the computation as well as the last parts of the proof of (3.21) which leads to Proposition 3.17, since it follows the end of Subsection 3.2.  $\square$

It is now straightforward to come back to the proof of Theorem 3.16.

*Elements of proof of Theorem 3.16.* Taking this result into account and together with (3.19) we can write

$$S_\Lambda(t) = S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1}(t) + \int_0^t \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t - \tau) (\tilde{\Lambda}_2 S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1})(\tau) d\tau$$

for  $t \in (0, 1]$ . Arguing as in the proof of Lemma 3.3 we easily get the Theorem (this strongly uses  $s < 1/2$ ). We omit the details.  $\square$

#### 4. EXPONENTIAL DECAY OF THE LINEARIZED SEMIGROUP

We recall here that  $m$  is a polynomial weight  $m(v) = \langle v \rangle^k$  and that we want to establish exponential decay of the semigroup  $\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)$  in various Lebesgue and Sobolev spaces  $\mathcal{E}$  introduced in (1.23). For the reader convenience we recall their definition:

$$(4.1) \quad \mathcal{E} := \begin{cases} H_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m), & (n, \ell) \in \mathbb{N}^2, n \geq \ell \\ \mathcal{H}_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m), & (n, \ell) \in \mathbb{N}^2, n \geq \ell \end{cases} \quad \text{with } k > \frac{\gamma}{2} + 3 + 2(\max(1, n) + 1)s.$$

**4.1. Main result on the linearized operator.** The main result on the linearized equation is a precise version of Theorem 1.3 and reads

**Theorem 4.1.** *Let us consider  $\mathcal{E}$  be one of the admissible spaces defined in (4.1) and introduce  $E = H_{x,v}^{\max(1,n)}(\mu^{-1/2})$  where  $n \in \mathbb{N}$  is the order of  $x$ -derivatives in the definition of  $\mathcal{E}$ . Then, for any  $\lambda < \lambda_0$ , where we recall that  $\lambda_0 > 0$  is the spectral gap of  $\Lambda$  on  $E$  (see (1.27)), there is a constructive constant  $C \geq 1$  such that the operator  $\Lambda$  satisfies on  $\mathcal{E}$ :*

- (i)  $\Sigma(\Lambda) \subset \{z \in \mathbb{C} \mid \text{Re } z \leq -\lambda\} \cup \{0\}$ ;
- (ii) The null-space  $N(\Lambda)$  is given by (1.25) and the projection  $\Pi_0$  onto  $N(\Lambda)$  by (1.26);

(iii)  $\Lambda$  is the generator of a strongly continuous semigroup  $\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)$  on  $\mathcal{E}$  that verifies

$$\forall t \geq 0, \forall h_0 \in \mathcal{E}, \quad \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0 - \Pi_0 h_0\|_{\mathcal{E}} \leq C e^{-\lambda t} \|h_0 - \Pi_0 h_0\|_{\mathcal{E}}.$$

To prove this theorem, we exhibit a splitting of the linearized operator into two parts, one which is regular and the second one which is dissipative. We shall also study the regularization properties of the semigroup. The latter point is based on Section 3 in which a precise study of the short time regularization properties of the linearized operator is performed. We can then use the abstract theorem of enlargement of the functional space of the semigroup decay from Gualdani et al. [19] using the result of Mouhot and Neumann [38] (Theorem 1.4) as a starting point.

**4.2. Splitting of the linearized operator.** We recall that  $\chi \in \mathcal{D}(\mathbb{R})$  is a truncation function which satisfies  $\mathbf{1}_{[-1,1]} \leq \chi \leq \mathbf{1}_{[-2,2]}$  and that we denote  $\chi_a(\cdot) = \chi(\cdot/a)$  for  $a > 0$ . We then introduce

$$(4.2) \quad \mathcal{A}h := M\chi_R h \quad \text{and} \quad \mathcal{B}h := \Lambda h - \mathcal{A}h = -v \cdot \nabla_x h + \mathcal{L}h - \mathcal{A}h$$

for some positive constants  $M$  and  $R$  to be chosen later. In the next subsection, we are going to prove a coercivity-type inequality of the following form: For  $\delta$  small enough,

$$\langle \mathcal{L}h, h \rangle_{L_v^2(m)} \leq -c_{0,\delta} \|h\|_*^2 + c_{1,\delta} \|h\|_{L_v^2}^2$$

where  $\|\cdot\|_*$  is a stronger norm than the  $L_v^2(m)$ -norm and  $c_{0,\delta}, c_{1,\delta}$  are positive constants depending on  $\delta$ . Then, choosing suitable constants  $M$  and  $R$ , we will be able to deduce that our operator  $\mathcal{B}$  is indeed dissipative in  $L_{x,v}^2(m)$  and that it provides us a gain of regularity coming from the term  $-c_{0,\delta} \|h\|_*^2$ .

**4.3. Dissipativity properties.** In this subsection, we focus on dissipativity properties of some well chosen part of the linearized operator. Let us highlight the fact that the main difficulties are already here in the homogeneous case (Lemma 4.2). To go from there to the inhomogeneous case (Lemma 4.4) just consists in introducing an equivalent norm to the usual one in inhomogeneous Sobolev spaces and is thus relatively simpler.

**Lemma 4.2.** *Let  $k > \gamma/2 + 3 + 2s$ . For  $\delta > 0$  small enough, we have:*

$$\langle \mathcal{L}h, h \rangle_{L_v^2(m)} \leq -c_0 \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 - c_0 \delta^{-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + C_\delta \|h\|_{L_v^2}^2.$$

where  $c_0$  is a universal positive constant and  $C_\delta$  is a positive constant depending on  $\delta$ .

*Proof.* In what follows, we denote  $H := hm$ . We start by splitting the scalar product  $\langle Q(\mu, h), h \rangle_{L_v^2(m)}$  into two parts:

$$\begin{aligned} \langle Q(\mu, h), h \rangle_{L_v^2(m)} &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) [\mu'_* h' - \mu_* h] h m^2 d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) [\mu'_* H' - \mu_* H] H d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\quad + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu'_* h' h m (m - m') d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &=: \langle Q(\mu, H), H \rangle_{L_v^2} + R. \end{aligned}$$

We recall that for  $\delta > 0$ ,  $b_\delta$  and  $b_\delta^c$  are given by

$$b_\delta(\cos \theta) = \chi_\delta(\theta) b(\cos \theta) \quad \text{and} \quad b_\delta^c(\cos \theta) = (1 - \chi_\delta(\theta)) b(\cos \theta)$$

and we denote  $B_\delta$ ,  $B_\delta^c$  (resp.  $Q_\delta$ ,  $Q_\delta^c$ ) the associated kernels (resp. operators). We then write that

$$(4.3) \quad \langle Q(\mu, h), h \rangle_{L_v^2(m)} = \langle Q_\delta(\mu, H), H \rangle_{L_v^2} + \langle Q_\delta^c(\mu, H), H \rangle_{L_v^2} + R$$

and we are going to estimate each part of this decomposition. First, concerning grazing collisions, using the pre-post change of variables, we have:

$$\begin{aligned} \langle Q_\delta(\mu, H), H \rangle_{L_v^2} &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* H (H' - H) \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* (H' - H)^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &\quad + \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* ((H')^2 - H^2) \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv =: -I_1 + I_2. \end{aligned}$$

Using the cancellation lemma [1, Lemma 1], we have that

$$I_2 = \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} (S_\delta * H^2) \mu \, dv$$

with  $S_\delta$  defined in (2.6) which satisfies  $S_\delta(z) \lesssim \delta^{2-2s} |z|^\gamma$ . We deduce that

$$(4.4) \quad I_2 \lesssim \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

We now treat  $I_1$ . To do that, we first notice that for  $\varepsilon \in (0, 1/2)$ , we have

$$|v - v_*|^\gamma \geq \varepsilon \langle v - v_* \rangle^\gamma - \varepsilon \mathbb{1}_{|v - v_*|^\gamma \leq \varepsilon / (1 - \varepsilon)}.$$

Together with the fact that

$$\langle v - v_* \rangle^\gamma \gtrsim \langle v' - v_* \rangle^\gamma \gtrsim \langle v_* \rangle^{-\gamma} \langle v' \rangle^\gamma,$$

we deduce that

$$\begin{aligned} I_1 &\geq \varepsilon \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) \langle v - v_* \rangle^\gamma \mu_* (H' - H)^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &\quad - \varepsilon \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) \mathbb{1}_{|v - v_*|^\gamma \leq \varepsilon / (1 - \varepsilon)} \mu_* (H' - H)^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &\geq C\varepsilon \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) \mu_* \langle v_* \rangle^{-\gamma} (H' \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2} - H \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2})^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &\quad - \varepsilon \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) \mathbb{1}_{|v - v_*|^\gamma \leq \varepsilon / (1 - \varepsilon)} \mu_* (H' - H)^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &\geq C\frac{\varepsilon}{2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) \mu_* \langle v_* \rangle^{-\gamma} (H' \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2} - H \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2})^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &\quad - C\varepsilon \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) \mu_* \langle v_* \rangle^{-\gamma} H^2 (\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} - \langle v' \rangle^{\gamma/2})^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv \\ &\quad - \varepsilon \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) \mathbb{1}_{|v - v_*|^\gamma \leq \varepsilon / (1 - \varepsilon)} \mu_* (H' - H)^2 \, d\sigma \, dv_* \, dv =: I_{11} - I_{12} - I_{13}. \end{aligned}$$

First, we clearly have

$$I_{11} \gtrsim \varepsilon \|h\|_{H_v^{s, *}(m)}^2.$$

For  $I_{12}$ , we can use (2.7) to get

$$I_{12} \lesssim \varepsilon \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

Concerning  $I_{13}$ , we use that for  $\varepsilon \leq 1/2$ ,  $\mathbb{1}_{|v-v_*|^\gamma \leq \varepsilon/(1-\varepsilon)} \leq \mathbb{1}_{|v-v_*| \leq 1}$  so that

$$\begin{aligned} I_{13} &\lesssim \varepsilon \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta(\cos \theta) \mathbb{1}_{|v-v_*| \leq 1} \mu_*(H' - H)^2 d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\lesssim \varepsilon \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \mathbb{1}_{|v-v_*| \leq 1} \mu_*(H' - H)^2 d\sigma dv_* dv. \end{aligned}$$

From the proof of [15, Theorem 1.2], we get

$$I_{13} \lesssim \varepsilon \|h\|_{H_v^s(m)}^2.$$

We thus have obtained

$$\frac{1}{2} I_1 \geq c_1 \varepsilon \|h\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 - c_2 \varepsilon \|h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2, \quad c_1, c_2 > 0.$$

On the other hand, as already mentioned in the proof of Lemma 2.1, adapting the proof of [20, Theorem 3.1], we can get that

$$\frac{1}{2} I_1 \geq c_3 \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 - c_4 \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2, \quad c_3, c_4 > 0.$$

Combining the two previous inequalities, we get that there exist positive constants  $c_i$  for  $i = 1, \dots, 4$  such that

$$(4.5) \quad \begin{aligned} I_1 &\geq c_1 \varepsilon \|h\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + (c_3 \delta^{2-2s} - c_2 \varepsilon) \|h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 \\ &\quad - c_4 \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2. \end{aligned}$$

Gathering (4.4) and (4.5), up to changing the value of  $c_4$ , we have obtained:

$$(4.6) \quad \begin{aligned} &\langle Q_\delta(\mu, H), H \rangle_{L_v^2} \\ &\leq -c_1 \varepsilon \|h\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 - (c_3 \delta^{2-2s} - c_2 \varepsilon) \|h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + c_4 \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2. \end{aligned}$$

We now deal with the cut-off part  $\langle Q_\delta^c(\mu, H), H \rangle_{L_v^2}$ . In this term, grazing collisions are removed, we can thus separate gain and loss terms:

$$\begin{aligned} \langle Q_\delta^c(\mu, H), H \rangle_{L_v^2} &\leq \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* |H'| |H| d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\quad - \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* d\sigma dv_* H^2 dv. \end{aligned}$$

The loss term is multiplicative and can be rewritten as

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* d\sigma dv_* H^2 dv = K_\delta \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} (\mu * |\cdot|^\gamma) H^2 dv$$

with

$$(4.7) \quad K_\delta := \int_{\mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta^c(\cos \theta) d\sigma \approx \int_\delta^{\pi/2} b(\cos \theta) \sin \theta d\theta \approx \delta^{-2s} - \left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^{-2s} \xrightarrow{\delta \rightarrow 0} +\infty$$

using the spherical coordinates to get the second equality and (1.3) to get the final one. Since we also have

$$(\mu * |\cdot|^\gamma)(v) \approx \langle v \rangle^\gamma,$$

we can deduce that there exists  $\nu_0 > 0$  such that

$$(4.8) \quad - \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* d\sigma dv_* H^2 dv \leq -\nu_0 \delta^{-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

Concerning the gain term, following ideas from [33], we are going to split it into two parts. To do that, we denote  $w := v + v_*$  and  $\widehat{w} := w/|w|$ . We then have

$$\begin{aligned} & \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* |H'| |H| d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \mathbb{1}_{|\widehat{w} \cdot \sigma| \geq 1 - \delta^3} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* |H'| |H| d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &+ \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \mathbb{1}_{|\widehat{w} \cdot \sigma| \leq 1 - \delta^3} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* |H'| |H| d\sigma dv_* dv =: J_1 + J_2. \end{aligned}$$

We first deal with  $J_1$ : Using Young inequality, we have

$$\begin{aligned} J_1 &\lesssim \delta^{-1/2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \mathbb{1}_{|\widehat{w} \cdot \sigma| \geq 1 - \delta^3} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* H^2 d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &+ \delta^{1/2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \mathbb{1}_{|\widehat{w} \cdot \sigma| \geq 1 - \delta^3} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_*' H^2 d\sigma dv_* dv =: J_{11} + J_{12} \end{aligned}$$

where we have used the pre-post collisional change of variables noticing that  $\widehat{w}' = \widehat{w}$  (with obvious notations). Using that  $b_\delta^c(\cos \theta) \lesssim \delta^{-2-2s}$  on the sphere and  $(\mu_* |\cdot|^\gamma)(v) \lesssim \langle v \rangle^\gamma$ , we get

$$J_{11} \lesssim \delta^{-5/2-2s} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3} \int_{\mathbb{S}^2} \mathbb{1}_{|\widehat{w} \cdot \sigma| \geq 1 - \delta^3} d\sigma H^2 \langle v \rangle^\gamma dv.$$

Then, since for any  $z \in \mathbb{S}^2$ , we have  $\int_{\mathbb{S}^2} \mathbb{1}_{|z \cdot \sigma| \geq 1 - \delta^3} d\sigma \lesssim \delta^3$ , we obtain

$$(4.9) \quad J_{11} \lesssim \delta^{1/2-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

As far as  $J_{12}$  is concerned, we roughly bound it from above as:

$$J_{12} \lesssim \delta^{1/2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_*' H^2 d\sigma dv_* dv.$$

We then perform the regular change of variable  $v_* \rightarrow v_*'$ . Note that due to the symmetry between the roles played by  $v$  and  $v_*$ , this change of variable is similar to the one  $v \rightarrow v'$ , shown in the proof of Lemma 2.3. Moreover notice that  $|v - v_*|^\gamma \lesssim |v - v_*'|^\gamma$  to obtain:

$$(4.10) \quad J_{12} \lesssim \delta^{1/2} \int_{\mathbb{S}^2} b_\delta^c(\cos \theta) d\sigma \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \mu_* |v - v_*|^\gamma H^2 dv_* dv \lesssim \delta^{1/2-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

The analysis of  $J_2$  starts similarly as the one of  $J_1$  using Young inequality:

$$\begin{aligned} J_2 &\lesssim \delta^{1/2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \mathbb{1}_{|\widehat{w} \cdot \sigma| \leq 1 - \delta^3} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_* H^2 d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &+ \delta^{-1/2} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} \mathbb{1}_{|\widehat{w} \cdot \sigma| \leq 1 - \delta^3} B_\delta^c(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu_*' H^2 d\sigma dv_* dv =: J_{21} + J_{22}. \end{aligned}$$

The treatment of  $J_{21}$  is simple and similar as the one of  $J_{12}$ , we get:

$$(4.11) \quad J_{21} \lesssim \delta^{1/2-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

For  $J_{22}$ , we are going to use the following computation: Denoting  $u := v - v_*$  the relative velocity, we have

$$|v_*'|^2 = \frac{1}{4}(|w|^2 + |u|^2) - \frac{|w||u|}{2} \widehat{w} \cdot \sigma$$

so that if  $|\widehat{w} \cdot \sigma| \leq 1 - \delta^3$ , then

$$|v'_*|^2 \geq \frac{1}{4}(|w|^2 + |u|^2) - (1 - \delta^3) \frac{|w||u|}{2} \geq \frac{\delta^3}{4}(|w|^2 + |u|^2) = \frac{\delta^3}{2}(|v|^2 + |v_*|^2).$$

From this, we deduce that

$$\mu'_* \leq e^{-\delta^3|v|^2/4} e^{-\delta^3|v_*|^2/4}.$$

Consequently,

$$(4.12) \quad J_{22} \lesssim \delta^{-5/2-2s} \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} |v - v_*|^\gamma e^{-\delta^3|v_*|^2/4} H^2 e^{-\delta^3|v|^2/4} dv_* dv \lesssim C_\delta \|h\|_{L_v^2}^2.$$

Combining (4.8), (4.9), (4.10), (4.11) and (4.12), we obtain

$$(4.13) \quad \langle Q_\delta^c(\mu, H), H \rangle_{L_v^2} \leq \delta^{-2s} \left( c_5 \delta^{1/2} - \nu_0 \right) \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + C_\delta \|h\|_{L_v^2}^2, \quad c_5 > 0.$$

Coming back to (4.3), it remains to analyse the rest term:

$$R = \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v - v_*, \sigma) \mu'_* h' h m (m - m') d\sigma dv_* dv.$$

First, let us remark that

$$|m' - m| \leq \left( \sup_{z \in B(v, |v' - v|)} |\nabla m|(z) \right) |v' - v|,$$

with

$$|v' - v| \lesssim |v - v_*| \sin(\theta/2).$$

Then, we use the fact that

$$\sup_{z \in B(v, |v' - v|)} |\nabla m|(z) \lesssim \langle v \rangle^{k-1} + \langle v' \rangle^{k-1} \lesssim \langle v' \rangle^{k-1} \langle v_* \rangle^{k-1},$$

which implies that

$$|m' - m| \lesssim \sin(\theta/2) |v - v_*| \langle v' \rangle^{k-1} \langle v_* \rangle^{k-1}.$$

Consequently, we have:

$$\begin{aligned} R &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) \mu'_* \langle v'_* \rangle^{k-1} |v - v_*|^{\gamma+1} |h'| \langle v' \rangle^{k-1} |h| m d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) \mu'_* \langle v'_* \rangle^{k-1} |v - v_*|^{\gamma+2} (h')^2 \langle v' \rangle^{2k-2} d\sigma dv_* dv \\ &\quad + \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) \sin(\theta/2) \mu'_* \langle v'_* \rangle^{k-1} |v - v_*|^\gamma h^2 m^2 d\sigma dv_* dv. \end{aligned}$$

For the first part, we use the pre-post collisional change of variables and for the second one, we use the regular change of variable  $v_* \rightarrow v'_*$  explained in the proof of Lemma 2.3. It gives us

$$(4.14) \quad R \leq c_6 \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2, \quad c_6 > 0.$$

Gathering (4.6), (4.13) and (4.14) yields

$$\begin{aligned} \langle Q(\mu, h), h \rangle_{L_v^2(m)} &\leq -(c_3 \delta^{2-2s} - c_2 \varepsilon) \|h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 - c_1 \varepsilon \|h\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 \\ &\quad + \left( c_6 + \delta^{-2s} \left( c_4 \delta^2 + c_5 \delta^{1/2} - \nu_0 \right) \right) \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + C_\delta \|h\|_{L_v^2}^2. \end{aligned}$$

We also have from Lemma 2.3-(i) applied with  $\varsigma_1 = 2s$ ,  $\varsigma_2 = 0$ ,  $N_1 = \gamma + 2s$  and  $N_2 = 0$ :

$$\langle Q(h, \mu), h \rangle_{L_v^2(m)} \leq c_7 \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2, \quad c_7 > 0.$$

The two previous inequalities imply

$$\begin{aligned} \langle \mathcal{L}h, h \rangle_{L^2(m)} &\leq -(c_3 \delta^{2-2s} - c_2 \varepsilon) \|h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 - c_1 \varepsilon \|h\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 \\ &\quad + \left( c_6 + c_7 + \delta^{-2s} \left( c_4 \delta^2 + c_5 \delta^{1/2} - \nu_0 \right) \right) \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + C_\delta \|h\|_{L_v^2}^2. \end{aligned}$$

Taking  $\delta$  small enough and then  $\varepsilon$  small enough of the order of  $\delta^{2-2s}$ , we obtain the wanted estimate:

$$\begin{aligned} \langle \mathcal{L}h, h \rangle_{L_v^2(m)} &\leq -c_0 \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{\dot{H}_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 - c_0 \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 - c_0 \delta^{-2s} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + C_\delta \|h\|_{L_v^2}^2 \end{aligned}$$

for some  $c_0 > 0$ .  $\square$

We can now prove the dissipativity properties of  $\mathcal{B} = -v \cdot \nabla_x + \mathcal{L} - M\chi_R$  in  $L_{x,v}^2(m)$ .

**Lemma 4.3.** *Let us consider  $k > \gamma/2 + 3 + 2s$  and  $a < 0$ . There exist  $M$  and  $R > 0$  such that  $\mathcal{B} - a$  is dissipative in  $L_{x,v}^2(m)$ , namely*

$$\forall t \geq 0, \quad \|\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{B}}(t)h_0\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} \leq e^{at} \|h_0\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}.$$

We even have the following estimate (which is better than simple dissipativity as stated above), for any  $h_0 \in L_{x,v}^2(m)$ :

$$\forall t \geq 0, \quad \frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{B}}(t)h_0\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 \leq -c_1 \|\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{B}}(t)h_0\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + a \|\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{B}}(t)h_0\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2$$

for some constant  $c_1 > 0$ .

*Proof.* Consider  $a < 0$  and  $\delta > 0$  small enough so that the conclusion of Lemma 4.2 holds and such that  $c_0 \delta^{-2s} > -a$ . We are going to estimate the integral  $\int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} (\mathcal{B}h) h m^2 dv dx$ . We first notice that the term coming from the transport operator gives no contribution:

$$\int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} (v \cdot \nabla_x h) h m^2 dv dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} (v \cdot \nabla_x h^2) m^2 dv dx = 0.$$

Then, using Lemma 4.2 and integrating in  $x$ , we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} &\int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} (\mathcal{L}h) h m^2 dv dx \\ &\leq -c_0 \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 - c_0 \delta^{-2s} \|h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + C_\delta \|h\|_{L_{x,v}^2}^2. \end{aligned}$$

In summary, we have obtained

$$(4.15) \quad \begin{aligned} \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} (\mathcal{B}h) h m^2 dv dx &\leq -c_0 \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 \\ &\quad + \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} h^2 m^2 \langle v \rangle^\gamma \left( -c_0 \delta^{-2s} + C_\delta \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma} - M\chi_R(v) \right) dv dx. \end{aligned}$$

Since  $-c_0 \delta^{-2s} + C_\delta \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma}$  goes to  $-c_0 \delta^{-2s} < a$  as  $|v|$  goes to infinity, we can choose  $M$  and  $R$  large enough so that for any  $v \in \mathbb{R}^3$ ,  $-c_0 \delta^{-2s} + C_\delta \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma} - M\chi_R \leq a$ , which concludes the proof.  $\square$

The goal of the next lemma is to generalize previous dissipativity results to higher order derivatives spaces of type  $H_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$  and  $\mathcal{H}_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$  defined through their norms in (1.18) and (1.19). Notice that, in order to get our dissipativity result, it is necessary to have less weight on  $v$ -derivatives (which is induced by the weight  $\langle v \rangle^{-2|\alpha|s}$  in the definitions of the norms of  $H_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$  and  $\mathcal{H}_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$ ). However, the introduction of the weight  $\langle v \rangle^{-2|\beta|s}$  in order to have less weight on the  $x$ -derivatives in the space  $\mathcal{H}_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$  is not needed at this point but dissipativity results still hold true doing that and we will make use of it in the nonlinear study in Section 5.

**Lemma 4.4.** *Let us consider  $(n, \ell) \in \mathbb{N}^2$  with  $n \geq \ell$ . In what follows,  $\mathcal{E} = H_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$  with  $k > \gamma/2 + 3 + 2(n+1)s$  or  $\mathcal{E} = \mathcal{H}_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$  with  $k > \gamma/2 + 3 + 2(n+1)s$ . Then for any  $a < 0$ , there exist  $M, R > 0$  such that  $\mathcal{B} - a$  is hypodissipative in  $\mathcal{E}$  in the sense that*

$$\forall t \geq 0, \quad \|\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{B}}(t)h_0\|_{\mathcal{E}} \lesssim e^{at} \|h_0\|_{\mathcal{E}}.$$

*Proof.* The case  $n = \ell = 0$  is nothing but Lemma 4.3. Let us notice that the operator  $\nabla_x$  commutes with the operator  $\mathcal{B}$ , the treatment of  $x$ -derivatives is thus simple and one can always reduce to the case  $n = \ell$ . Moreover, we only handle the case  $\mathcal{E} = H_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$ , the other case being similar. We now deal with the case  $n = \ell = 1$ , the higher-order derivatives being treatable in the same way. To do that, we introduce the following norm on  $H_x^1 \mathcal{H}_v^1(m)$ :

$$\|h\|_{H_x^1 \mathcal{H}_v^1(m)}^2 := \|h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 + \|\nabla_x h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 + \zeta \|\nabla_v h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m_0)}^2$$

where  $\zeta > 0$  is a positive constant to be chosen later and  $m_0(v) := \langle v \rangle^{-2s} m(v) = \langle v \rangle^{k_0}$  with  $k_0 := -2s + k$ . This norm is equivalent to the classical norm on  $H_x^1 \mathcal{H}_v^1(m)$  defined through (1.18).

In the subsequent proof,  $\eta$  is a positive constant that will be fixed later on. Let us introduce  $h_t := \mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{B}}(t)h_0$  with  $h_0 \in H_x^1 \mathcal{H}_v^1(m)$ .

Coming back to the proof of Lemma 4.3, thanks to (4.15), we have that

$$(4.16) \quad \forall t \geq 0, \quad \frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 \leq -c_0 \delta^{2-2s} \|h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} (-c_0 \delta^{-2s} + C_\delta \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma} - M \chi_R(v)) h_t^2 m^2 \langle v \rangle^\gamma dv dx.$$

Moreover, since the  $x$ -derivatives commute with  $\mathcal{B}$ ,

$$(4.17) \quad \forall t \geq 0, \quad \frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|\nabla_x h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 \leq -c_0 \delta^{2-2s} \|\nabla_x h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} (-c_0 \delta^{-2s} + C_\delta \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma} - M \chi_R(v)) |\nabla_x h_t|^2 m^2 \langle v \rangle^\gamma dv dx.$$

Therefore, it remains to consider the  $v$ -derivatives. In what follows  $\partial_x$  and  $\partial_v$  stand for  $\partial_{x_1}, \partial_{x_2}$  or  $\partial_{x_3}$  and  $\partial_{v_1}, \partial_{v_2}$  or  $\partial_{v_3}$ , respectively.

We have

$$\partial_t(\partial_v h_t) = \mathcal{B}(\partial_v h_t) - \partial_x h_t - M(\partial_v \chi_R) h_t + Q(h_t, \partial_v \mu) + Q(\partial_v \mu, h_t),$$

thus, we can split  $\frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|\partial_v h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m_0)}^2$  into five terms, according to the previous computation,

$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|\partial_v h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m_0)}^2 := I_1 + \dots + I_5.$$



For the first term we can use again (4.15), obtaining

$$(4.18) \quad \begin{aligned} \forall t \geq 0, \quad I_1 &\leq -c_0 \delta^{2-2s} \|\partial_v h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m_0)}^2 \\ &+ \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} (-c_0 \delta^{-2s} + C_\delta \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma} - M \chi_R(v)) |\partial_v h_t|^2 m_0^2 \langle v \rangle^\gamma \, dv \, dx. \end{aligned}$$

For the second term, we have

$$(4.19) \quad I_2 = - \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} (\partial_x h_t) (\partial_v h_t) m_0^2 \, dv \, dx \leq \frac{1}{2} \|\partial_v h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m_0)}^2 + \frac{1}{2} \|\partial_x h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m_0)}^2.$$

The term  $I_3$  is simply handled as follows:

$$(4.20) \quad \begin{aligned} I_3 &\lesssim \frac{M}{R} \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \mathbb{1}_{R \leq |v| \leq 2R} h_t (\partial_v h_t) m_0^2 \, dv \, dx \\ &\lesssim \frac{M}{R} \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \mathbb{1}_{R \leq |v| \leq 2R} h_t^2 m_0^2 \, dv \, dx + \frac{M}{R} \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \mathbb{1}_{R \leq |v| \leq 2R} (\partial_v h_t)^2 m_0^2 \, dv \, dx. \end{aligned}$$

Let us now consider  $I_4$ . Using Lemma 2.3-(i), we have

$$(4.21) \quad \begin{aligned} I_4 &= \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \langle Q(h_t, \partial_v \mu), \partial_v h_t \rangle_{L_v^2(m_0)} \, dx \lesssim \|h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_0)} \|\partial_v h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_0)} \\ &\lesssim \frac{1}{\eta} \|h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_0)}^2 + \eta \|\partial_v h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_0)}^2. \end{aligned}$$

Concerning  $I_5$ , still using Lemma 2.3-(i), we have:

$$(4.22) \quad \begin{aligned} I_5 &= \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \langle Q(\partial_v \mu, h_t), \partial_v h_t \rangle_{L_v^2(m_0)} \, dx \lesssim \|h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2+2s} m_0)} \|\partial_v h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_0)} \\ &\lesssim \frac{1}{\eta} \|h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_0)}^2 + \eta \|\partial_v h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_0)}^2. \end{aligned}$$

Before concluding, let us remark that from Lemma 2.1,

$$\|h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 \gtrsim \delta^{2-2s} \|h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2.$$

Combining this fact with estimates (4.16), (4.17) and (4.18) to (4.22), we get:

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|h_t\|_{H_x^1 \mathcal{H}_v^1(m)}^2 &= \frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 + \frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|\nabla_x h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m)}^2 + \zeta \frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|\nabla_v h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(m_0)}^2 \\
&\leq -\frac{c_0}{2} \delta^{2-2s} \left( \|h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + \|\nabla_x h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + \zeta \|\nabla_v h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m_0)}^2 \right) \\
&\quad + \left( -\frac{c_0}{2} \delta^{4-4s} + \frac{C\zeta}{\eta} \right) \|h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 \\
&\quad + \zeta \left( -\frac{c_0}{2} \delta^{4-4s} + C\eta \right) \|\nabla_v h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_0)}^2 \\
&\quad + \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \left( -c_0 \delta^{-2s} + C_\delta \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma} \right. \\
&\quad \quad \quad \left. + \frac{C\zeta M}{R} \mathbf{1}_{R \leq |v| \leq 2R} \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma-4s} - M \chi_R(v) \right) h_t^2 m^2 \langle v \rangle^\gamma \, dv \, dx \\
&\quad + \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \left( -c_0 \delta^{-2s} + C_\delta \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma} + C\zeta \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma-4s} - M \chi_R(v) \right) |\nabla_x h_t|^2 m^2 \langle v \rangle^\gamma \, dv \, dx \\
&\quad + \zeta \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} \left( -c_0 \delta^{-2s} + C_\delta \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma} + C \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma} \right. \\
&\quad \quad \quad \left. + \frac{CM}{R} \mathbf{1}_{R \leq |v| \leq 2R} \langle v \rangle^{-\gamma} - M \chi_R(v) \right) |\nabla_v h_t|^2 m_0^2 \langle v \rangle^\gamma \, dv \, dx
\end{aligned}$$

for a constant  $C > 0$ . Consider now  $a < 0$  and  $\delta$  small enough such that  $c_0 \delta^{-2s} > -a$ . We can then choose, in this order,  $\eta$  and  $\zeta$  small enough and then  $M$  and  $R$  large enough such that

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|h_t\|_{H_x^1 \mathcal{H}_v^1(m)}^2 &\leq a \|h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + a \|\nabla_x h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)}^2 + \zeta a \|\partial_v h_t\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m_0)}^2 \\
&\quad - c_1 \left( \|h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + \|\nabla_x h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + \|\nabla_v h_t\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m_0)}^2 \right)
\end{aligned}$$

for some  $c_1 > 0$ , which concludes the proof.  $\square$

**Remark 4.5.** Notice that if the constants  $M$  and  $R$  are chosen so that the conclusion of the lemma holds in  $\mathcal{E} = H_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$  or  $\mathcal{E} = \mathcal{H}_x^n \mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$ , then the conclusion also holds in the spaces  $\mathcal{E}' = H_x^{n'} \mathcal{H}_v^{\ell'}(m)$  or  $\mathcal{E} = \mathcal{H}_x^{n'} \mathcal{H}_v^{\ell'}(m)$  for any  $n', \ell' \leq \ell$  and  $\ell' \leq n'$  with the same constants  $M$  and  $R$ .

**4.4. Regularization properties of  $\mathcal{AS}_{\mathcal{B}}(t)$ .** Recall that  $\mathcal{A}$  and  $\mathcal{B}$  are defined in (4.2). In this part, we focus on the regularization properties of the semigroup  $\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{B}}$  which are crucial in order to get a result on the linearized equation. To do that, we first introduce some notations and tools.

We define the convolution of two semigroups  $\mathcal{S}_1 * \mathcal{S}_2$  by

$$(\mathcal{S}_1 * \mathcal{S}_2)(t) := \int_0^t \mathcal{S}_1(\tau) \mathcal{S}_2(t - \tau) \, d\tau,$$

and, for  $p \in \mathbb{N}^*$ , we define  $\mathcal{S}^{(*p)}$  by  $\mathcal{S}^{(*p)} = \mathcal{S} * \mathcal{S}^{*(p-1)}$  with  $\mathcal{S}^{(*1)} = \mathcal{S}$ . For  $\varsigma \in \mathbb{R}^+$  and  $\nu$  a polynomial weight, we also introduce intermediate spaces

$$X_\varsigma(\nu) := \left[ H_x^{[\varsigma]} \mathcal{H}_v^{[\varsigma]}(\nu), H_x^{[\varsigma]+1} \mathcal{H}_v^{[\varsigma]+1}(\nu) \right]_{\varsigma-[\varsigma], 2}.$$

Notice that by standard results of interpolation, if  $\mathcal{B} - a$  is hypodissipative in both spaces  $H_x^{[\varsigma]} \mathcal{H}_v^{[\varsigma]}(\nu)$  and  $H_x^{[\varsigma]+1} \mathcal{H}_v^{[\varsigma]+1}(\nu)$ , it is also in  $X_\varsigma(\nu)$ . Notice also that we have the following continuous embeddings:

$$(4.23) \quad X_\varsigma(\nu \langle v \rangle^{2([\varsigma]+1)s}) \hookrightarrow H_{x,v}^\varsigma(\nu) \hookrightarrow X_\varsigma(\nu).$$

Let us now state a lemma on the regularization properties of the semigroup  $S_{\mathcal{B}}(t)$ .

**Lemma 4.6.** *Let  $r \in \mathbb{N}^*$ ,  $k' > (1 - \gamma)/2$  and  $k > k' + \gamma + 5/2 + 2([\!(r-1)\!]s + 2)s$ . We consider  $a < 0$  and the operator  $\mathcal{B}$  is defined such that the conclusion of Lemma 4.4 is satisfied in  $H_x^{[\!(r-1)\!]s+1} \mathcal{H}_v^{[\!(r-1)\!]s+1}(\langle v \rangle^k)$ . Then, we have:*

$$\|S_{\mathcal{B}}(t)h_0\|_{X_{rs}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \lesssim \frac{e^{at}}{1 \wedge t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{X_{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^k)}, \quad \forall t \geq 0.$$

*Proof. Step 1.* In the first step, we focus on the short time regularization properties of  $S_{\mathcal{B}}(t)$ : We are going to prove that

$$\|S_{\mathcal{B}}(t)h_0\|_{X_{rs}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{X_{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^k)}, \quad \forall t \in (0, 1].$$

This estimate yields the conclusion of the lemma for short times  $t \in (0, 1]$ . Recalling the decomposition (3.18), we have from Proposition 3.17 that for  $q \geq 0$ ,

$$(4.24) \quad \|S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1}^-(t)h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{rs}(\langle v \rangle^q)} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^q)}, \quad \forall t \in (0, 1]$$

and for any  $\varsigma \in \mathbb{R}^+$

$$(4.25) \quad \|\tilde{\Lambda}_2 h\|_{H_{x,v}^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^{q'})} \lesssim \|h\|_{H_{x,v}^\varsigma(\langle v \rangle^q)}, \quad q > q' + \gamma + 5/2.$$

We now show how to propagate the regularization properties of  $S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1}^-(t)$  to  $S_{\mathcal{B}}(t)$ , using the Duhamel formula. We write:

$$\mathcal{B} = \tilde{\Lambda}_1 + (\tilde{\Lambda}_2 - \mathcal{A})$$

so that we have:

$$S_{\mathcal{B}}(t) = S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1}^-(t) + \left( S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1}^- * (\tilde{\Lambda}_2 - \mathcal{A}) S_{\mathcal{B}} \right) (t).$$

For the first term, using (4.23) and (4.24), we have:

$$\begin{aligned} \|S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1}^-(t)h_0\|_{X_{rs}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} &\lesssim \|S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1}^-(t)h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{rs}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \\ &\lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{X_{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^{k'+2([\!(r-1)\!]s+1)s})} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2+s}} \|h_0\|_{X_{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^k)}. \end{aligned}$$

For the second one, we introduce  $k''$  such that

$$k \geq k'' + 2([\!(r-1)\!]s + 1)s > k' + \gamma + 5/2 + 2([\!(r-1)\!]s + 1)s$$

and we use (4.23), (4.24) and (4.25):

$$\begin{aligned} &\left\| \left( S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1}^- * (\tilde{\Lambda}_2 - \mathcal{A}) S_{\mathcal{B}} \right) (t) h_0 \right\|_{X_{rs}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \lesssim \int_0^t \left\| S_{\tilde{\Lambda}_1}^-(t-\tau) (\tilde{\Lambda}_2 - \mathcal{A}) S_{\mathcal{B}}(\tau) h_0 \right\|_{H_{x,v}^{rs}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} d\tau \\ &\lesssim \int_0^t \frac{1}{(t-\tau)^{1/2+s}} \left\| (\tilde{\Lambda}_2 - \mathcal{A}) S_{\mathcal{B}}(\tau) h_0 \right\|_{H_{x,v}^{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} d\tau \\ &\lesssim \int_0^t \frac{1}{(t-\tau)^{1/2+s}} \|S_{\mathcal{B}}(\tau)h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^{k''})} d\tau \lesssim \|h_0\|_{X_{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^k)}. \end{aligned}$$

*Step 2.* In this step, we use Lemma 4.4 and interpolation combined with the previous estimates for short times to prove the final estimate which holds for all times. If  $t \geq 1$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \|S_{\mathcal{B}}(t)h_0\|_{X_{rs}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \\ &= \|S_{\mathcal{B}}(1)S_{\mathcal{B}}(t-1)h_0\|_{X_{rs}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})} \lesssim \|S_{\mathcal{B}}(t-1)h_0\|_{X_{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^k)} \lesssim e^{at} \|h_0\|_{X_{(r-1)s}(\langle v \rangle^k)}, \end{aligned}$$

which concludes the proof.  $\square$

To apply Theorem 2.13 from [19], we study the regularization properties of  $(\mathcal{AS}_{\mathcal{B}})^{(*p)}$  for  $p \in \mathbb{N}$  in the following corollary. We recall that the ‘‘large’’ space  $\mathcal{E}$  is given by (4.1) and the associated ‘‘small’’ one by  $E = H_{x,v}^{\max(1,n)}(\mu^{-1/2})$ .

Let  $a < -\lambda_0$  where  $\lambda_0 > 0$  is the spectral gap of  $\Lambda$  on  $E$  (see (1.27)). We then consider  $\mathcal{B}$  such that the conclusion of Lemma 4.4 is satisfied in  $H_x^{\max(1,n)}\mathcal{H}_v^{\max(1,n)}(m)$  (resp.  $\mathcal{H}_x^{\max(1,n)}\mathcal{H}_v^{\max(1,n)}(m)$ ) if  $\mathcal{E} = H_x^n\mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$  (resp.  $\mathcal{E} = \mathcal{H}_x^n\mathcal{H}_v^\ell(m)$ ). Let us mention that it in particular implies that the conclusion of Lemma 4.4 is also satisfied in  $\mathcal{E}$  and the one of Lemma 4.3 is also true in  $L_{x,v}^2(m)$ .

**Corollary 4.7.** *There exists  $p \in \mathbb{N}$  such that*

$$\|(\mathcal{AS}_{\mathcal{B}})^{(*p)}(t)h_0\|_E \lesssim e^{at} \|h_0\|_{\mathcal{E}}, \quad \forall t \geq 0.$$

*Proof.* Let us treat the case  $\mathcal{E} = L_{x,v}^2(m)$  and  $E = H_{x,v}^1(\mu^{-1/2})$  which is indicative of all the difficulties since we need to regularize both in space and velocity variables. We consider  $r_0 \in \mathbb{N}^*$  the smallest positive integer such that  $\lfloor r_0 s \rfloor = 1$ . Using then the fact that  $\mathcal{A}$  is a truncation operator, Lemma 4.4 and Lemma 4.6, we get that for any  $1 \leq r \leq r_0$ ,

$$\|(\mathcal{AS}_{\mathcal{B}})(t)\|_{\mathcal{B}(X_{(r-1)s}(m), X_{rs}(m))} \lesssim \frac{e^{at}}{t^{1/2+s} \wedge 1}.$$

To conclude, we use Lemmas 4.3, 4.4 combined with the last estimate. Indeed, all those results allow us to use the criterion given in [19, Lemma 2.17] and gives us the conclusion.  $\square$

**4.5. End of the proof of Theorem 4.1.** Thanks to the estimates proven in the previous subsections, we now turn to the proof of Theorem 4.1. Let  $\mathcal{E}$  be one of the admissible space (4.1) and  $E = H_{x,v}^{\max(1,n)}(\mu^{-1/2})$  so that in all the cases, we have  $E \subset \mathcal{E}$  and we already have the decay of the semigroup  $S_{\Lambda}(t)$  in  $E$  from Theorem 1.4. We then apply Theorem 2.13 from [19] whose assumptions are fulfilled thanks to Lemmas 4.3, 4.4 and Corollary 4.7.  $\square$

## 5. CAUCHY THEORY FOR THE BOLTZMANN EQUATION

This section is devoted to the proof of Theorem 1.1. The idea is to prove that, using suitable norms, there exists a neighborhood of the equilibrium in which the linear part of the equation is dominant and thus dictates the dynamic. Consequently, taking an initial datum close enough to the equilibrium, one can construct solutions to the equation and prove exponential stability.

**5.1. Functional spaces.** In what follows, we use notations of Subsection 2.3. More precisely, we define the spaces  $\mathbf{X}$ ,  $\mathbf{Y}$ ,  $\mathbf{Y}^*$ ,  $\bar{\mathbf{Y}}$  and  $\mathbf{Y}'$  as in (2.8) and (2.9) with a weight

$$m(v) = \langle v \rangle^k, \quad k > \frac{21}{2} + \gamma + 22s.$$

Similarly, for  $i = 0, \dots, 3$ , we define the spaces  $\mathbf{X}_i$ ,  $\mathbf{Y}_i$ ,  $\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_i$  and  $\mathbf{Y}'_i$  as in (2.8) and (2.9) associated to the weights  $m_i(v) = \langle v \rangle^{k_i}$ . The exponents  $k_0$  and  $k_1$  satisfy the following conditions:

$$k_0 := k - 2s \quad \text{and} \quad 8 + 14s < k_1 < k_0 - \gamma - \frac{5}{2} - 6s.$$

Concerning  $k_2$  and  $k_3$ , we set:

$$k_2 := k_1 - 2s \quad \text{and} \quad 4 - \gamma + \frac{3}{2} + 6s < k_3 < k_2 - \gamma - \frac{5}{2} - 6s.$$

**Remark 5.1.** Notice first that

$$k > k_0 > k_1 > k_2 > k_3.$$

Let us also comment briefly the conditions imposed on the weights and explain the introduction of so many spaces.

- First, in the proof of Proposition 5.5, we need to be able to apply the result from Proposition 5.2 in  $\mathbf{X}_1$ , this explains the introduction of the spaces  $\mathbf{X}_2$  and  $\mathbf{X}_3$ .
- The last condition

$$k_3 > 4 - \gamma + \frac{3}{2} + 6s$$

comes from the fact that we want to apply Theorem 4.1 and Lemma 2.4 in  $\mathbf{X}_3$ .

- In our argument explained in the two next subsections, there are two levels in which we have a loss of weight. The first one comes from the regularization estimate (5.2) ( $m_0$  to  $m_1$  and  $m_2$  to  $m_3$ ), which explains the conditions:  $k_1 < k_0 - \gamma - 5/2 - 6s$  and  $k_3 < k_2 - \gamma - 5/2 - 6s$ . The second one comes from the nonlinear estimates in Lemma 2.4 ( $m$  to  $m_0$  and  $m_1$  to  $m_2$ ), which explains the conditions:  $k_0 := k - 2s$  and  $k_2 := k_1 - 2s$  (a key element is that we have  $\|f\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_0} \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}}$  and  $\|f\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}_2} \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1}$ ).
- The two first conditions

$$k_1 > 8 + 14s \quad \text{and} \quad k > \gamma + \frac{21}{2} + 22s$$

are then naturally induced.

**5.2. Dissipative norm for the whole linearized operator.** Before going into the proof of an a priori estimate which is going to be the cornerstone of our Cauchy theory, we introduce a norm which is (better than) dissipative for the whole linearized operator  $\Lambda$ .

**Proposition 5.2.** Define for any  $\eta > 0$  and any  $\lambda_1 < \lambda$  (where  $\lambda > 0$  is the optimal rate in Theorem 4.1) the equivalent norm on  $X$  for  $\Pi_0 h = 0$ ,

$$(5.1) \quad \| \| h \| \|_{\mathbf{X}}^2 := \eta \| h \|_{\mathbf{X}}^2 + \int_0^\infty \| \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h \|_{\mathbf{X}_1}^2 d\tau.$$

Then there is  $\eta > 0$  small enough such that the solution  $\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h$  to the linearized equation satisfies, for any  $t \geq 0$  and some constant  $K > 0$ ,

$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \| \| \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t) h_0 \| \|_{\mathbf{X}}^2 \leq -\lambda_1 \| \| \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t) h_0 \| \|_{\mathbf{X}}^2 - K \| \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t) h_0 \|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2, \quad \forall h_0 \in \mathbf{X}, \Pi_0 h_0 = 0.$$

*Proof.* First we remark that the norm  $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}$  is equivalent to the norm  $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}$  defined in (1.17) for any  $\eta > 0$  and any  $\lambda_1 < \lambda$ . Indeed, using Theorem 4.1, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \eta \|h\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}^2 &\leq \|h\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}^2 = \eta \|h\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}^2 + \int_0^\infty \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 d\tau \\ &\leq \eta \|h\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}^2 + \int_0^\infty C^2 e^{-2(\lambda-\lambda_1)\tau} \|h\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 d\tau \leq C \|h\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}^2. \end{aligned}$$

We now compute, denoting  $h_t = \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0$ ,

$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}^2 = \eta \langle \Lambda h_t, h_t \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)} + \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 d\tau =: I_1 + I_2.$$

For  $I_1$  we write  $\Lambda = \mathcal{A} + \mathcal{B}$ . Using the fact that  $\mathcal{A}$  is a truncation operator, we first obtain that

$$\langle \mathcal{A}h_t, h_t \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)} \leq C \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2.$$

Moreover, repeating the estimates for the hypodissipativity of  $\mathcal{B}$  in Lemmas 4.3 and 4.4 we easily get that for some  $K > 0$ ,

$$\langle \mathcal{B}h_t, h_t \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)} \leq -\lambda \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}^2 - K \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,s,*}(m)}^2,$$

therefore it follows

$$I_1 \leq -\lambda \eta \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}^2 - \eta K \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,s,*}(m)}^2 + \eta C \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2.$$

The second term is computed exactly

$$\begin{aligned} I_2 &= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau+t) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h_0\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 d\tau \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty \frac{\partial}{\partial \tau} \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau+t) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h_0\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 d\tau - \lambda_1 \int_0^\infty \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 d\tau \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 \right]_{\tau=0}^{\tau=+\infty} - \lambda_1 \int_0^\infty \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau+t) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 d\tau \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 - \lambda_1 \int_0^\infty \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 d\tau \end{aligned}$$

where we have used the semigroup decay from Theorem 4.1.

Gathering previous estimates and using that  $\lambda \geq \lambda_1$ , we obtain

$$\begin{aligned} I_1 + I_2 &\leq -\lambda_1 \left\{ \eta \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)}^2 + \int_0^\infty \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 d\tau \right\} \\ &\quad - \eta K \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,s,*}(m)}^2 + \eta C \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2 - \frac{1}{2} \|h_t\|_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)}^2. \end{aligned}$$

We complete the proof choosing  $\eta > 0$  small enough.  $\square$

**5.3. Regularization properties of  $\mathcal{S}_\Lambda$ .** In this subsection, we state a result on the regularization properties of  $\mathcal{S}_\Lambda$  which is a key point for having a priori estimates on the nonlinear problem in the next subsection.

**Lemma 5.3.** *We have the following estimate:*

$$(5.2) \quad \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \lesssim \frac{1}{t^{1/2}} \|h_0\|_{\mathbf{Y}'_0}, \quad \forall t \in (0, 1].$$

*Proof.* The result that we want to prove is a twisted version of Theorem 1.2, the only difference being in the weights. First, we notice that

$$\|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \lesssim \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{3,0}(\langle v \rangle^{k_1})}.$$

Theorem 1.2 gives us that for  $k' > k_1 + \gamma + 5/2$ , we have:

$$\|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(t)h_0\|_{H_{x,v}^{3,0}(\langle v \rangle^{k_1})} \lesssim \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}} \|h_0\|_{(H_{x,v}^{3,s}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})')}, \quad \forall t \in (0, 1].$$

It remains to show that if  $k_0 = k' + 6s > k_1 + \gamma + 5/2 + 6s$ , we have

$$\|h_0\|_{(H_{x,v}^{3,s}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})')} \lesssim \|h_0\|_{(\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,s}(\langle v \rangle^{k_0}))'}.$$

Indeed,

$$\begin{aligned} \|h_0\|_{(H_{x,v}^{3,s}(\langle v \rangle^{k'})')} &= \sup_{\sum_{j=0}^3 \|\nabla_x^j(\varphi\langle v \rangle^{k'})\|_{H_{x,v}^{0,s}} \leq 1} \sum_{j=0}^3 \langle \nabla_x^j h_0 \langle v \rangle^{k_0-2js}, \nabla_x^j \varphi \langle v \rangle^{2k'-(k_0-2js)} \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2} \\ &= \sup_{\sum_{j=0}^3 \|\nabla_x^j(\psi\langle v \rangle^{2(k_0-2js)-k'})\|_{H_{x,v}^{0,s}} \leq 1} \sum_{j=0}^3 \langle \nabla_x^j h_0 \langle v \rangle^{k_0-2js}, \nabla_x^j \psi \langle v \rangle^{k_0-2js} \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2} \\ &\leq \sup_{\sum_{j=0}^3 \|\nabla_x^j(\psi\langle v \rangle^{k_0-2js})\|_{H_{x,v}^{0,s}} \leq 1} \sum_{j=0}^3 \langle \nabla_x^j h_0 \langle v \rangle^{k_0-2js}, \nabla_x^j \psi \langle v \rangle^{k_0-2js} \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2} \\ &= \sup_{\|\psi\|_{\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,s}(\langle v \rangle^{k_0})} \leq 1} \langle h_0, \psi \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,0}(\langle v \rangle^{k_0})} \\ &\leq \|h_0\|_{(\mathcal{H}_{x,v}^{3,s}(\langle v \rangle^{k_0}))'}, \end{aligned}$$

where we used (3.2) to obtain the third bound and this concludes the proof of (5.2).  $\square$

**5.4. Proof of Theorem 1.1.** We consider the Cauchy problem for the perturbation  $h$  defined through  $h = f - \mu$ . The equation satisfied by  $h = h(t, x, v)$  is

$$(5.3) \quad \begin{cases} \partial_t h = \Lambda h + Q(h, h) \\ h|_{t=0} = h_0 = f_0 - \mu. \end{cases}$$

From the conservation laws (see (1.7)), for all  $t > 0$ ,  $\Pi_0 h(t, \cdot, \cdot) = 0$  since  $\Pi_0 h_0 = 0$ , more precisely  $\int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} h(t, x, v) dv dx = \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} v_j h(t, x, v) dv dx = \int_{\mathbb{T}^3 \times \mathbb{R}^3} |v|^2 h(t, x, v) dv dx = 0$  for  $j = 1, 2, 3$ . Note that we also have  $\Pi_0 Q(h_t, h_t) = 0$ .

5.4.1. *A priori estimates.*

**Proposition 5.4.** *Any solution  $h = h(t, \cdot, \cdot)$  to (5.3) satisfies, at least formally, the following differential inequality: For any  $\lambda_1 < \lambda$  (where  $\lambda > 0$  is one rate given by Theorem 4.1), there holds*

$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \| \| h \| \|_{\mathbf{X}}^2 \leq -\lambda_1 \| \| h \| \|_{\mathbf{X}}^2 - (K - C \| \| h \| \|_{\mathbf{X}}) \| h \|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2,$$

for some constants  $K, C > 0$  and where we recall that the norm  $\| \| \cdot \| \|$  is defined in Proposition 5.2.

*Proof.* We compute the evolution of  $\|h\|$  where  $h$  is solution of (5.3):

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}}^2 &= \eta \langle h, \Lambda h \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)} + \int_0^\infty \langle \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h, \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} \Lambda h \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)} d\tau \\ &\quad + \eta \langle h, Q(h, h) \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)} + \int_0^\infty \langle \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h, \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} Q(h, h) \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m_1)} d\tau \\ &=: I_1 + I_2 + I_3 + I_4. \end{aligned}$$

For the linear part  $I_1 + I_2$ , we already have from Proposition 5.2 that, for any  $\lambda_1 < \lambda$ ,

$$I_1 + I_2 \leq -\lambda_1 \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}}^2 - K \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2.$$

We now deal with the nonlinear part, using first Lemma 2.4:

$$I_3 \lesssim \langle Q(h, h), h \rangle_{\mathbf{X}} \lesssim \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2 \lesssim \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2.$$

For the last term  $I_4$ , we use the fact that  $\Pi_0 h = 0$  and  $\Pi_0 Q(h, h) = 0$  for all  $t \geq 0$ , together with the estimate (5.2) from Lemma 5.3. More precisely, if  $\Pi_0 h = 0$ , using Theorem 4.1 in  $\mathbf{X}_1$ , we have:

$$\forall \tau \geq 0, \quad \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \lesssim e^{-\lambda \tau} \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1}.$$

Combined with the estimate (5.2) from Lemma 5.3, we deduce that for  $\Pi_0 h = 0$ ,

$$\forall \tau > 0, \quad \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \lesssim \frac{e^{-\lambda \tau}}{1 \wedge \sqrt{\tau}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}'_0}.$$

It implies

$$\begin{aligned} &\int_0^\infty \langle \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h, \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} Q(h, h) \rangle_{\mathbf{X}_1} d\tau \\ &\leq \int_0^\infty \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} Q(h, h)\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} d\tau \\ &\lesssim \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|Q(h, h)\|_{\mathbf{Y}'_0} \int_0^\infty e^{-(\lambda - \lambda_1) \tau} \frac{e^{-(\lambda - \lambda_1) \tau}}{1 \wedge \sqrt{\tau}} d\tau \\ &\lesssim \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|Q(h, h)\|_{\mathbf{Y}'_0}. \end{aligned}$$

To conclude, we use Lemma 2.4:

$$I_4 \lesssim \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}_0} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}'_0} \lesssim \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}^2 \lesssim \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2.$$

□

We prove now an a priori estimate on the difference of two solutions to (5.3).

**Proposition 5.5.** *Consider two solutions  $g$  and  $h$  to (5.3) associated to initial data  $g_0$  and  $h_0$ , respectively. Then, at least formally, the difference  $g - h$  satisfies the following differential inequality*

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1}^2 &\leq -K \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*_1}^2 + C (\|g\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} + \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1}) \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*_1}^2 \\ &\quad + C (\|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1} + \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}) \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1}, \end{aligned}$$

for some constants  $K, C > 0$  and where  $\|\cdot\|_{\mathbf{X}_1}$  is defined as  $\|\cdot\|_{\mathbf{X}}$  in (5.1):

$$\|h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1}^2 := \eta \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1}^2 + \int_0^\infty \|\mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} h\|_{\mathbf{X}_3}^2 d\tau.$$



*Proof.* We write the equation satisfied by  $g_t - h_t$ , denoting  $g = g_t$  and  $h = h_t$ :

$$\begin{cases} \partial_t(g - h) = \Lambda(g - h) + Q(h, g - h) + Q(g - h, g), \\ (g - h)|_{t=0} = g_0 - h_0. \end{cases}$$

We compute

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{1}{2} \frac{d}{dt} \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1}^2 \\ &= \eta \langle (g - h), \Lambda(g - h) \rangle_{\mathbf{X}_1} + \int_0^\infty \langle \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} (g - h), \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} \Lambda(g - h) \rangle_{\mathbf{X}_3} d\tau \\ & \quad + \eta \langle (g - h), Q(h, g - h) \rangle_{\mathbf{X}_1} + \int_0^\infty \langle \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} (g - h), \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} Q(h, g - h) \rangle_{\mathbf{X}_3} d\tau \\ & \quad + \eta \langle (g - h), Q(g - h, g) \rangle_{\mathbf{X}_1} + \int_0^\infty \langle \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} (g - h), \mathcal{S}_\Lambda(\tau) e^{\lambda_1 \tau} Q(g - h, g) \rangle_{\mathbf{X}_3} d\tau \\ &=: T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 + T_6. \end{aligned}$$

Since the proof follows closely the one of Proposition 5.4, we do not give too much details here (notice that the spaces indexed by 2 are implicitly used in the following estimates as the spaces indexed by 0 were used in Proposition 5.4). We have:

$$T_1 + T_2 \leq -K \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1^*}^2,$$

and also

$$T_3 + T_4 \lesssim \|h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1^*}^2 + \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1} \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1}.$$

Moreover, for the last part  $T_5 + T_6$ , using Lemma 2.4-(i), we get

$$\begin{aligned} T_5 + T_6 &\lesssim \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1} \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1} + \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1}^2 \\ &\lesssim \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1} + \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}_1} \|g - h\|_{\mathbf{Y}_1}^2, \end{aligned}$$

which completes the proof.  $\square$

5.4.2. *End of the proof.* The end of the proof of Theorem 1.1 is classical and we do not enter into details here. It follows a standard argument by introducing an iterative scheme whose convergence and stability is shown thanks to Propositions 5.4 and 5.5. The framework being exactly the same, we refer to Subsections 3.4.2. and 3.4.3 from [12] in which a more precise proof is given.

#### APPENDIX A. PROOF OF LEMMA 2.4

In this proof, we use Lemma 2.3-(i) and (ii) together with the following inequalities when integrating in  $x \in \mathbb{T}^3$ ,

$$(A.1) \quad \|u\|_{L^\infty(\mathbb{T}_x^3)} \lesssim \|u\|_{H^2(\mathbb{T}_x^3)}, \quad \|u\|_{L^6(\mathbb{T}_x^3)} \lesssim \|u\|_{H^1(\mathbb{T}_x^3)}, \quad \|u\|_{L^3(\mathbb{T}_x^3)} \lesssim \|u\|_{H^1(\mathbb{T}_x^3)}.$$

*Proof of (i).* We write

$$\langle Q(f, g), h \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)} = \langle Q(f, g), h \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} + \sum_{1 \leq |\beta| \leq 3} \langle \partial_x^\beta Q(f, g), \partial_x^\beta h \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(m(v)-2|\beta|s)},$$

and

$$\partial_x^\beta Q(f, g) = \sum_{\beta_1 + \beta_2 = \beta} C_{\beta_1, \beta_2} Q(\partial_x^{\beta_1} f, \partial_x^{\beta_2} g).$$

In the following steps we will always consider  $\ell \in (\gamma + 1 + 3/2, k - 6s]$  which is possible since  $k > \gamma/2 + 3 + 8s$ ,  $\gamma \leq 1$  and  $s \geq 0$ .

*Step 1.* Using Lemma 2.3-(i) applied with  $\varsigma_1 = \varsigma_2 = s$ ,  $N_1 = \gamma/2 + 2s$ ,  $N_2 = \gamma/2$  and (A.1) we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \langle Q(f, g), h \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} \\ & \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2+2s}m)} \|h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}m)} \right. \\ & \quad \left. + \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}m)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}m)} \right) \\ & \lesssim \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2+2s}m)} \|h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}m)} \\ & \quad + \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}m)} \|g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}m)} \\ & \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}. \end{aligned}$$

*Step 2. Case  $|\beta| = 1$ .* Arguing as in the previous step,

$$\begin{aligned} & \langle Q(f, \partial_x^\beta g), \partial_x^\beta h \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{-2s}m)} \\ & \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}m)} \|\nabla_x h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \right. \\ & \quad \left. + \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \right) \\ & \lesssim \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}m)} \|\nabla_x h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \\ & \quad + \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \\ & \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}. \end{aligned}$$

Moreover,

$$\begin{aligned} & \langle Q(\partial_x^\beta f, g), \partial_x^\beta h \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{-2s}m)} \\ & \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}m)} \|\nabla_x h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \right. \\ & \quad \left. + \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \right) \\ & \lesssim \|\nabla_x f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2}m)} \|\nabla_x h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \\ & \quad + \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \|g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \\ & \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}. \end{aligned}$$

*Step 3. Case  $|\beta| = 2$ .* When  $\beta_2 = \beta$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \langle Q(f, \partial_x^\beta g), \partial_x^\beta h \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{-4s}m)} \\ & \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s}m)} \right. \\ & \quad \left. + \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s}m)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s}m)} \right) \\ & \lesssim \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s}m)} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s}m)} \\ & \quad + \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s}m)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s}m)} \\ & \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}. \end{aligned}$$

When  $\beta_1 = \beta$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(\partial_x^\beta f, g), \partial_x^\beta h \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{-4sm})} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \right) \\
& \lesssim \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_{x,v}^{2,s}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \\
& \quad + \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

Finally, when  $|\beta_1| = |\beta_2| = 1$ , we obtain

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(\partial_x^{\beta_1} f, \partial_x^{\beta_2} g), \partial_x^\beta h \rangle_{L_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{-4sm})} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \right) \\
& \lesssim \|\nabla_x f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \\
& \quad + \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

*Step 4. Case  $|\beta| = 3$ .* When  $\beta_2 = \beta$  we obtain

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(f, \partial_x^\beta g), \partial_x^\beta h \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{-6sm})} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \right) \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \\
& \quad + \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

If  $|\beta_1| = 1$  and  $|\beta_2| = 2$  then

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(\partial_x^{\beta_1} f, \partial_x^{\beta_2} g), \partial_x^\beta h \rangle_{L_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{-6sm})} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \right) \\
& \lesssim \|\nabla_x f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \\
& \quad + \|\nabla_x f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

When  $|\beta_1| = 2$  and  $|\beta_2| = 1$  then we get

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(\partial_x^{\beta_1} f, \partial_x^{\beta_2} g), \partial_x^\beta h \rangle_{L_x^2 L_v^2(m\langle v \rangle^{-6s})} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \right) \\
& \lesssim \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_{x,v}^{2,s}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \\
& \quad + \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

Finally, when  $\beta_1 = \beta$ , it follows

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(\partial_x^\beta f, g), \partial_x^\beta h \rangle_{L_x^2 L_v^2(m\langle v \rangle^{-6s})} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|\nabla_x^3 f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \|\nabla_x^3 f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \right) \\
& \lesssim \|\nabla_x^3 f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_{x,v}^{2,s}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \\
& \quad + \|\nabla_x^3 f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \|g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^3 h\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6sm})} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}} + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|h\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

*Proof of (ii).* As in the proof of (i), we write

$$\langle Q(f, g), g \rangle_{\mathcal{H}_x^3 L_v^2(m)} = \langle Q(f, g), g \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} + \sum_{1 \leq |\beta| \leq 3} \langle \partial_x^\beta Q(f, g), \partial_x^\beta g \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(m\langle v \rangle^{-2|\beta|s})},$$

and

$$\partial_x^\beta Q(f, g) = \sum_{\beta_1 + \beta_2 = \beta} C_{\beta_1, \beta_2} Q(\partial_x^{\beta_1} f, \partial_x^{\beta_2} g).$$

In the following steps, we will always consider  $\ell \in (4 - \gamma + 3/2, k - 6s]$ . Notice that since  $\gamma \leq 1$  and  $s \leq 1/2$ , the condition  $k > 4 - \gamma + 3/2 + 6s$  implies  $k > \gamma/2 + 3 + 8s$  so that we can apply results from Lemma 2.3.

*Step 1.* Using Lemma 2.3-(ii) and (A.1), we have

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(f, g), g \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(m)} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} \right) \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(m)}^2 + \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} \|g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2} m)} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\bar{\mathbf{Y}}^*}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

*Step 2. Case  $|\beta| = 1$ .* Arguing as in the previous step,

$$\begin{aligned}
\langle Q(f, \partial_x^\beta g), \partial_x^\beta g \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{-2sm})} &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_v^{s,*}(\langle v \rangle^{-2sm})}^2 \right. \\
&\quad \left. + \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \right) \\
&\lesssim \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(\langle v \rangle^{-2sm})} \\
&\quad + \|f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \\
&\lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

Moreover, we also have using Lemma 2.3-(i),

$$\begin{aligned}
\langle Q(\partial_x^\beta f, g), \partial_x^\beta g \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{-2sm})} &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2m})} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \right. \\
&\quad \left. + \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \right) \\
&\lesssim \|\nabla_x f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2m})} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \\
&\quad + \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \\
&\lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

*Step 3. Case  $|\beta| = 2$ .* When  $\beta_2 = \beta$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned}
\langle Q(f, \partial_x^\beta g), \partial_x^\beta g \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{-4sm})} &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{H_v^{s,*}(\langle v \rangle^{-4sm})}^2 \right. \\
&\quad \left. + \|f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \right) \\
&\lesssim \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*}(\langle v \rangle^{-4sm})} \\
&\quad + \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \\
&\lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

When  $\beta_1 = \beta$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned}
\langle Q(\partial_x^\beta f, g), \partial_x^\beta g \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{-4sm})} &\lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \right. \\
&\quad \left. + \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \right) \\
&\lesssim \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \\
&\quad + \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \\
&\lesssim \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{H_x^1 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_{x,v}^{1,s}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2sm})} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \\
&\quad + \|\nabla_x^2 f\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \|g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4sm})} \\
&\lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

Finally, when  $|\beta_1| = |\beta_2| = 1$ , we obtain

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(\partial_x^{\beta_1} f, \partial_x^{\beta_2} g), \partial_x^\beta g \rangle_{L_x^2 L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^{-4s m}} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_v^s \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s m}} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{H_v^s \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s m}} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s m}} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s m}} \right) \\
& \lesssim \|\nabla_x f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-2s m}} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s m}} \\
& \quad + \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_{x,v}^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s m}} \|\nabla_x g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s m}} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

*Step 4. Case  $|\beta| = 3$ .* When  $\beta_2 = \beta$  we obtain

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(f, \partial_x^\beta g), \partial_x^\beta g \rangle_{L_{x,v}^2 \langle v \rangle^{-6s m}} \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|f\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{H_v^{s,*} \langle v \rangle^{-6s m}}^2 \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \|f\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s m}} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s m}} \right) \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^{s,*} \langle v \rangle^{-6s m}}^2 \\
& \quad + \|f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s m}} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s m}} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

If  $|\beta_1| = 1$  and  $|\beta_2| = 2$  then

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(\partial_x^{\beta_1} f, \partial_x^{\beta_2} g), \partial_x^\beta g \rangle_{L_x^2 L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^{-6s}} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{H_v^s \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s m}} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{H_v^s \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s m}} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \|\nabla_x f\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s m}} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s m}} \right) \\
& \lesssim \|\nabla_x f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s m}} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s m}} \\
& \quad + \|\nabla_x f\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s m}} \|\nabla_x^2 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2 \langle v \rangle^\ell} \|\nabla_x^3 g\|_{L_{x,v}^2 \langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s m}} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{X}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

When  $|\beta_1| = 2$  and  $|\beta_2| = 1$ , we get

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(\partial_x^{\beta_1} f, \partial_x^{\beta_2} g), \partial_x^\beta g \rangle_{L_x^2 L_v^2(m\langle v \rangle^{-6s})} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \left\| \nabla_x^2 f \right\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \left\| \nabla_x g \right\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s} m)} \left\| \nabla_x^3 g \right\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \left\| \nabla_x^2 f \right\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \left\| \nabla_x g \right\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \left\| \nabla_x^3 g \right\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \right) \\
& \lesssim \left\| \nabla_x^2 f \right\|_{L_x^6 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \left\| \nabla_x g \right\|_{L_x^3 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s} m)} \left\| \nabla_x^3 g \right\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \\
& \quad + \left\| \nabla_x^2 f \right\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \left\| \nabla_x g \right\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \left\| \nabla_x^3 g \right\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \\
& \lesssim \left\| \nabla_x^2 f \right\|_{H_x^1 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \left\| \nabla_x g \right\|_{H_{x,v}^{1,s}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s} m)} \left\| \nabla_x^3 g \right\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \\
& \quad + \left\| \nabla_x^2 f \right\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \left\| \nabla_x g \right\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \left\| \nabla_x^3 g \right\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{x}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{x}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

Finally, when  $\beta_1 = \beta$ , it follows

$$\begin{aligned}
& \langle Q(\partial_x^\beta f, g), \partial_x^\beta g \rangle_{L_x^2 L_v^2(m\langle v \rangle^{-6s})} \\
& \lesssim \int_{\mathbb{T}^3} \left( \left\| \nabla_x^3 f \right\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s} m)} \left\| \nabla_x^3 g \right\|_{H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \right. \\
& \quad \left. + \left\| \nabla_x^3 f \right\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \|g\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \left\| \nabla_x^2 g \right\|_{L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \right) \\
& \lesssim \left\| \nabla_x^3 f \right\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \|g\|_{H_{x,v}^{2,s}(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-4s} m)} \left\| \nabla_x^3 g \right\|_{L_x^2 H_v^s(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \\
& \quad + \left\| \nabla_x^3 f \right\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \|g\|_{H_x^2 L_v^2(\langle v \rangle^\ell)} \left\| \nabla_x^3 g \right\|_{L_{x,v}^2(\langle v \rangle^{\gamma/2-6s} m)} \\
& \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{x}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}^2 + \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{x}} \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}.
\end{aligned}$$

We conclude noticing that  $\|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}}^2 \lesssim \|g\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2$  from Lemma 2.1.

*Proof of (iii).* The result is immediate from (ii) and the fact that  $\|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}}^2 \lesssim \|f\|_{\mathbf{Y}^*}^2$ .

## APPENDIX B. CANCELLATION LEMMA AND CARLEMAN REPRESENTATION

We state here two classical tools in the analysis of Boltzmann operator, the cancellation lemma and the Carleman representation. The cancellation lemma comes from [1, Lemma 1], we here state it for the kernel  $B(v-v_*, \sigma) = b(\cos \theta) |v-v_*|^\gamma$  but it can be generalized to other kernels very easily (for example, we use it with  $B_\delta(v-v_*, \sigma) = b_\delta(\cos \theta) |v-v_*|^\gamma$  in Subsections 2.2 and 4.3 of with  $\tilde{B}_1(v-v_*, \sigma) = \chi(|v'-v|) b(\cos \theta) |v-v_*|^\gamma$  in Subsection 2.4).

**Lemma B.1** (Cancellation lemma). *Let  $f$  be a measurable function defined on  $\mathbb{R}^3$ . For almost every  $v \in \mathbb{R}^3$ , we have:*

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} B(v-v_*, \sigma) (f'_* - f_*) dv_* d\sigma = (f * S)(v)$$

where

$$S(z) := 2\pi \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin \theta b(\cos \theta) \left( \frac{|z|^\gamma}{\cos^{\gamma+3}(\theta/2)} - |z|^\gamma \right) d\theta.$$

For the Carleman representation, we refer to [2] for more details on the version that we state here.

**Lemma B.2** (Carleman representation). *Let  $F$  be a measurable function defined on  $(\mathbb{R}^3)^4$ . For any vector  $\vartheta \in \mathbb{R}^3$ , we denote by  $E_{0,\vartheta}$  the (hyper)vector plane orthogonal to  $\vartheta$ . Then, when all sides are well defined, we have the following equality :*

$$\begin{aligned} & \int_{\mathbb{R}^3 \times \mathbb{S}^2} b(\cos \theta) |v - v_*|^\gamma F(v, v_*, v', v'_*) dv_* d\sigma \\ &= \int_{\mathbb{R}_\vartheta^3} d\vartheta \int_{E_{0,\vartheta}} d\alpha \tilde{b}(\alpha, \vartheta) \mathbb{1}_{|\alpha| \geq |\vartheta|} \frac{|\alpha + \vartheta|^{\gamma+1+2s}}{|\vartheta|^{3+2s}} F(v, v + \alpha - \vartheta, v - \vartheta, v + \alpha) \end{aligned}$$

where  $\tilde{b}(\alpha, \vartheta)$  is bounded from above and below by positive constants and  $\tilde{b}(\alpha, \vartheta) = \tilde{b}(\pm\alpha, \pm\vartheta)$ .

## APPENDIX C. PSEUDODIFFERENTIAL TOOLS

**C.1. Pseudodifferential calculus.** We first recall the definitions of the quantizations we shall use in the following. Let us consider a temperate symbol  $\sigma \in \mathcal{S}$ , we define its standard quantization  $\sigma(v, D_v)$  for  $f \in L^2(\mathbb{R}^d)$  by

$$\sigma(v, D_v)f(v) := \frac{1}{(2\pi)^d} \int e^{iv \cdot \eta} \sigma(v, \eta) \hat{f}(\eta) d\eta.$$

The Weyl quantization is defined by

$$\sigma^w f(v) := \frac{1}{(2\pi)^d} \iint e^{i(v-w) \cdot \eta} \sigma\left(\frac{v+w}{2}, \eta\right) f(w) d\eta dw.$$

We recall that for two symbols  $\sigma$  and  $\tau$  we have

$$(C.1) \quad \sigma^w \tau^w = (\sigma \sharp \tau)^w, \quad \sigma \sharp \tau = \sigma \tau + \int_0^1 (\partial_\eta \sigma \sharp_\theta \partial_v \tau - \partial_v \sigma \sharp_\theta \partial_\eta \tau) d\theta$$

where for  $V = (v, \eta)$  we have  $\sharp = \sharp_1$  and for  $\theta \in (0, 1]$ ,

$$\sigma \sharp_\theta \tau(V) := \frac{1}{2i} \iint e^{-2i[V - V_1, V - V_2]/\theta} \sigma(V_1) \tau(V_2) dV_1 dV_2 / (\pi\theta)^d$$

with  $[V_1, V_2] = v_2 \cdot \eta_1 - v_1 \cdot \eta_2$  the canonical symplectic form on  $\mathbb{R}^{2d}$ . We shall also use the Wick quantization, which has very nice properties concerning positivity of operators (see [29, 30, 31] for more details on the subject). For this, we first introduce the Gaussian in phase variables

$$(C.2) \quad N(v, \eta) := (2\pi)^{-d} e^{-(|v|^2 + |\eta|^2)/2}.$$

The Wick quantization is then defined by

$$(C.3) \quad \sigma^{\text{Wick}} f(v) := (\sigma \star N)^w f(v),$$

where  $\star$  denotes the usual convolution in  $(v, \eta)$  variables. Recall that one of the main property of Wick quantization is its positivity:

$$(C.4) \quad \forall (v, \eta) \in \mathbb{R}^6, \sigma(v, \eta) \geq 0 \Rightarrow \sigma^{\text{Wick}} \geq 0,$$

and that the following relation holds (see e.g. [29, Proposition 3.4]):

$$(C.5) \quad [g^{\text{Wick}}, iv \cdot \xi] = \{g, v \cdot \xi\}^{\text{Wick}}.$$

The previous definitions extend to symbols in  $\mathcal{S}'$  by duality.



**C.2. The weak semiclassical class  $S_K(g)$ .** Let  $\Gamma := |dv|^2 + |d\eta|^2$  be the flat metric on  $\mathbb{R}_{v,\eta}^6$ . The first point is to verify that the introduced symbols and weights are indeed in a suitable symbolic calculus with large parameter  $K$  uniformly in the parameter  $\xi$ . For this, we first recall that a weight  $1 \leq g$  is said to be temperate with respect to  $\Gamma$  if there exist  $N \geq 1$  and  $C_N$  such that for all  $(v, \eta), (v', \eta') \in \mathbb{R}^6$

$$g(v', \eta') \leq C_N g(v, \eta) (1 + |v' - v| + |\eta' - \eta|)^N$$

We now introduce adapted classes of symbols.

**Definition C.1.** *Let  $g$  be a temperate weight. We denote by  $S(g)$  the symbol class of all smooth functions  $\sigma(v, \eta)$  (possibly depending on parameters  $K$  and  $\xi$ ) such that*

$$\left| \partial_v^\alpha \partial_\eta^\beta \sigma(v, \eta) \right| \leq C_{\alpha, \beta} g(v, \eta)$$

where for any multiindex  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ ,  $C_{\alpha, \beta}$  is uniform in  $K$  and  $\xi$ . We denote also  $S_K(g)$  the symbol class of all smooth functions  $\sigma(v, \eta)$  (possibly depending on  $K$  and  $\xi$  again) such that

$$|\sigma| \leq C_{0,0} g \quad \text{and} \quad \forall |\beta| \geq 1, \quad \left| \partial_v^\alpha \partial_\eta^\beta \sigma \right| \leq C_{\alpha, \beta} K^{-1/2} g$$

uniformly in  $K$  and  $\xi$ . Note that  $S_K(g) \subset S(g)$  and that these definitions are with respect to the flat metric.

Eventually, we shall say that a symbol  $\sigma$  is elliptic positive in  $S(g)$  or  $S_K(g)$  if in addition  $\sigma \geq 1$  and if there exists a constant  $C$  uniform in parameters such that we have  $C^{-1}g \leq \sigma \leq Cg$ .

Before focusing on the class  $S_K(g)$ , we first recall one of the main results concerning the class without parameter (and without weight)  $S(1)$ :

**Lemma C.2** (Calderon Vaillancourt Theorem). *Let  $\sigma \in S(1)$ , then  $\sigma^w$  is a bounded operator with norm depending only on a finite number of semi-norms of  $\sigma$  in  $S(1)$ .*

The classes  $S_K$  and  $S$  have standard internal properties:

**Lemma C.3.** *For  $K$  sufficiently large, we have the following:*

- (i) *Let  $g$  be a temperate weight and consider  $\sigma$  an elliptic positive symbol in  $S_K(g)$  then for all  $\nu \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $\sigma^\nu \in S_K(g^\nu)$ ;*
- (ii) *Let  $g, h$  be temperate weights and consider  $\sigma$  in  $S_K(g)$ ,  $\tau$  in  $S_K(h)$ , then  $\sigma\tau$  is in  $S_K(gh)$ .*

*Proof.* For point a), just notice that if  $\sigma$  is an elliptic positive symbol in  $S_K(g)$ , then  $\sigma \simeq g$  so that  $\sigma^\nu \simeq g^\nu$ . We also have directly for  $\beta$  a multiindex of length 1

$$\left| \partial_\eta^\beta \sigma^\nu \right| = |\nu| \sigma^{\nu-1} \left| \partial_\eta^\beta \sigma \right| \leq C g^{\nu-1} K^{-1/2} g = C K^{-1/2} g^\nu$$

using  $\sigma \simeq g$ . Estimates on higher order derivatives are straightforward.

For point b), the computation is also straightforward using the Leibniz rule.  $\square$

Now we can quantize the previously introduced symbols. The main *semiclassical* idea behind the introduction of the class  $S_K$  for  $K$  large is that invertibility and powers of operators associated to symbols are direct consequences of similar properties of symbols, essentially independently of the quantization.

We first check that the class  $S_K$  is essentially stable by change of quantization.

**Lemma C.4.** *Let  $g$  be a temperate weight and consider  $\tilde{\sigma}$  a positive elliptic symbol in  $S_K(g)$ . We denote  $\sigma$  the Weyl symbol of the operator  $\tilde{\sigma}(v, D_v)$  so that  $\sigma^w = \tilde{\sigma}(v, D_v)$  and recall that the Weyl symbol of  $\sigma^{\text{Wick}}$  is  $\sigma \star N$ . Then  $\sigma$  and  $\sigma \star N$  are both in  $S_K(g)$ . If in addition  $\tilde{\sigma}$  is elliptic positive, then  $\text{Re } \sigma$  and  $\text{Re } \sigma \star N$  are elliptic positive.*

*Proof.* We first prove the result for  $\sigma$  supposing that  $\tilde{\sigma}$  is elliptic positive. From for e.g. [31] and an adaptation of Lemma 4.4 in [2], we know that

$$(C.6) \quad \sigma - \tilde{\sigma} \in K^{-1/2}S(g).$$

Since  $K^{-1/2}S(g) \subset S_K(g)$ , this gives that  $\sigma \in S_K(g)$ . If in addition  $\tilde{\sigma}$  is elliptic positive, then let us prove that  $\text{Re } \sigma$  also is. There exist constants  $C, C'$  uniform in  $K$  large such that

$$C^{-1}g - C'K^{-1/2}g \leq \text{Re } \sigma \leq Cg + C'K^{-1/2}g$$

if  $C^{-1}g \leq \sigma \leq Cg$ . Taking  $K$  sufficiently large then gives the result.

We now deal with  $\sigma \star N$ , supposing that  $\sigma$  is in  $S_K(g)$ . For  $V = (v, \eta)$  we have

$$\sigma \star N(V) = \iint \sigma(V - W)N(W)dW$$

and using the temperance property of  $g$ , we get uniformly in all other possible parameters (including  $K$ )

$$|\sigma \star N(V)| \leq \iint Cg(V)(1 + |W|)^N N(W) dW \leq C'g(V).$$

For the derivatives, we get similarly for multiindex  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  with  $|\beta| \geq 1$

$$(C.7) \quad \begin{aligned} \left| \partial_v^\alpha \partial_\eta^\beta \sigma \star N(V) \right| &\leq \iint \left| \partial_v^\alpha \partial_\eta^\beta \sigma(V - W) \right| N(W) dW \\ &\leq CK^{-1/2} \iint g(V - W)N(W) dW \\ &\leq C'K^{-1/2} \iint g(V)(1 + |W|)^N N(W) dW \\ &\leq C''K^{-1/2}g(V). \end{aligned}$$

Suppose now that in addition  $\tilde{\sigma}$  is elliptic positive, then  $\text{Re } \sigma$  is elliptic positive and  $C^{-1}g(V) \leq \text{Re } \sigma(V) \leq Cg(V)$  for a constant  $C > 0$ . Since  $\text{Re } \sigma \star N$  is positive, this implies with the temperance of  $g$  that

$$(C.8) \quad \begin{aligned} c'g(V) &\leq \iint C^{-1}C_N^{-1}g(V)(1 + |W|)^{-N} N(W)dW \\ &\leq \text{Re } \sigma \star N(V) \leq \iint CC_N g(V)(1 + |W|)^N N(W)dW = C'g(V) \end{aligned}$$

for some positive constants  $c'$  and  $C'$ , so that  $\text{Re } \sigma \star N$  is indeed elliptic positive.  $\square$

**Remark C.5.** *Note that using exactly the same argument as in the proof before, we also get that if  $\tau$  is a given elliptic positive symbol in  $S_K(g)$ , with  $g$  a temperate weight, then  $\tau \star N$  is also an elliptic positive symbol in  $S_K(g)$ .*

The next technical lemma is also proven in [2]:

**Lemma C.6** (Lemma 4.2 in [2]). *Let  $g$  be a temperate weight and  $\sigma \in S_K(g)$ . Then for  $K$  sufficiently large (depending on a finite number of semi-norms of  $\sigma$ ), the operator  $\sigma^w$  is invertible and there exists  $H_L$  and  $H_R$  bounded invertible operators that are close to identity as well as their inverse such that*

$$(\sigma^w)^{-1} = H_L(\sigma^{-1})^w = (\sigma^{-1})^w H_R.$$

*The norms of operators  $H_L$  and  $H_R$  and their inverse can be bounded uniformly in parameters (including  $K$ ).*

Note that by “close to identity uniformly in parameters”, we mean that

$$\|H_L f\| \simeq \|H_R f\| \simeq \|f\|.$$

with constants uniform in parameters (including  $K$  sufficiently large).

*Proof.* The proof follows exactly the lines of the one given in [2, Lemma 4.2. i)].  $\square$

We now give the main Proposition that will be used in the proof of the technical Lemmas in Subsection 3.2.3.

**Proposition C.7.** *Let  $g$  be a temperate weight and consider  $\sigma$  an elliptic positive symbol in  $S_K(g)$ . Then for  $K$  sufficiently large, we have the following*

$$(C.9) \quad \left\| (\sigma^w)^{1/2} f \right\| \simeq \left\| (\sigma^{1/2})^w f \right\| \quad \text{and} \quad \left\| (\sigma^w)^{-1} f \right\| \simeq \left\| (\sigma^{-1})^w f \right\|.$$

*In addition, suppose that  $\tau$  is another elliptic positive symbol in  $S_K(g)$  then*

$$(C.10) \quad \left\| \sigma^w f \right\| \simeq \left\| \tau^w f \right\|.$$

*In particular, we have*

$$(C.11) \quad \left\| \sigma^w f \right\|^2 \simeq \left\| \sigma^{\text{Wick}} f \right\|^2 \simeq \left( (\sigma^2)^{\text{Wick}} f, f \right)$$

*and*

$$(C.12) \quad (\sigma^w f, f) \simeq \left( \sigma^{\text{Wick}} f, f \right)$$

*uniformly in parameters (in particular  $K$ ).*

*Proof.* We first prove (C.9). For the second almost equality, we just have to notice that from Lemma C.6, we have

$$\left\| (\sigma^w)^{-1} f \right\| = \left\| H_L (\sigma^{-1})^w f \right\| \simeq \left\| (\sigma^{-1})^w f \right\|$$

since  $H_L$  is close to identity (uniformly in parameters). For the first part of (C.9), we write that

$$(C.13) \quad \left\| \sigma^w f \right\|^2 = \left( (\sigma \sharp \sigma)^w f, f \right) = \left( (\sigma^2)^w f, f \right) + (r^w f, f)$$

where  $r = \sigma \sharp \sigma - \sigma^2 \in K^{-1/2} S(g^2)$  by standard symbolic calculus. More precisely, we can write from (C.1)

$$r = \int_0^1 (\partial_v \sigma \sharp_\theta \partial_\eta \sigma - \partial_\eta \sigma \sharp_\theta \partial_v \sigma) d\theta$$

and using that  $\partial_v \sigma \in S(g)$  and  $\partial_\eta \sigma \in K^{-1/2} S(g)$  gives the result by stability of the flat symbol class  $S(g)$ . We therefore get that

$$\begin{aligned} |(r^w f, f)| &= \left| \left( (\sigma^w)^{-1} r^w (\sigma^w)^{-1} \sigma^w f, \sigma^w f \right) \right| \\ &= \left| \left( H_L (\sigma^{-1})^w r^w (\sigma^{-1})^w H_R \sigma^w f, \sigma^w f \right) \right|. \end{aligned}$$

Now  $\sigma^{-1}\sharp r\sharp\sigma^{-1} \in K^{-1/2}S(1)$  since  $\sigma^{-1} \in S(g)$ , so that  $(\sigma^{-1})^w r^w (\sigma^{-1})^w$  is a bounded operator with norm controlled by a constant times  $K^{-1/2}$ . Since  $H_L$  and  $H_R$  are bounded operators independently of  $K$ , there exists a constant such that

$$|(r^w f, f)| \leq CK^{-1/2} \|\sigma^w f\|^2.$$

This estimate and (C.13), gives that for  $K$  sufficiently large,

$$(C.14) \quad \frac{1}{2} \|\sigma^w f\|^2 \leq ((\sigma^2)^w f, f) \leq 2 \|\sigma^w f\|^2.$$

Taking  $\sigma^{1/2} \in S_K(g^{1/2})$  (by Lemma C.3) instead of  $\sigma$ , we obtain

$$\left\| (\sigma^{1/2})^w f \right\|^2 \simeq (\sigma^w f, f) = \left\| (\sigma^w)^{1/2} \right\|^2$$

and the proof of (C.9) is complete.

Concerning (C.10), we just have to prove one inequality since the result is symmetric in  $\tau$  and  $\sigma$ . For  $K$  sufficiently large, we have

$$\|\tau^w f\| = \|\tau^w (\sigma^w)^{-1} \sigma^w f\| = \|\tau^w (\sigma^{-1})^w H_R \sigma^w f\| = \|(\tau\sharp(\sigma^{-1}))^w H_R \sigma^w f\| \leq C \|\sigma^w f\|$$

since  $\tau\sharp(\sigma^{-1}) \in S(1)$ , so that  $(\tau\sharp(\sigma^{-1}))^w$  is bounded (with bound independent of  $K$ ). By symmetry, this proves (C.10).

We then prove (C.11). We first recall that  $\sigma^{\text{Wick}} = (\sigma \star N)^w$  and that  $\sigma \star N$  is elliptic positive in  $S_K(g)$  by Lemma C.4. From (C.10), this directly yields

$$\|\sigma^w f\| \simeq \|(\sigma \star N)^w f\| = \left\| \sigma^{\text{Wick}} f \right\|.$$

By direct computation  $(\sigma^2 \star N)^{1/2}$  is also in  $S_K(g)$  by point b) of Lemma C.3 with  $\nu = 2$  and  $\nu = 1/2$ , respectively, and Lemma C.4. Using again (C.10) and (C.9), yields that

$$\|\sigma^w f\| \simeq \left\| ((\sigma^2 \star N)^{1/2})^w f \right\| \simeq \left\| ((\sigma^2 \star N)^w)^{1/2} f \right\| = ((\sigma^2 \star N)^w f, f) = ((\sigma^2)^{\text{Wick}} f, f).$$

The proof of the last point (C.12) follows exactly the same lines and we skip it.  $\square$

## REFERENCES

- [1] ALEXANDRE, R., DESVILLETES, L., VILLANI, C., AND WENNBERG, B. Entropy dissipation and long-range interactions. *Arch. Ration. Mech. Anal.* 152, 4 (2000), 327–355.
- [2] ALEXANDRE, R., HÉRAU, F., AND LI, W.-X. Global hypoelliptic and symbolic estimates for the linearized Boltzmann operator without angular cutoff. *Journal de Mathématiques Pures et Appliquées* 126 (2019), 1 – 71.
- [3] ALEXANDRE, R., MORIMOTO, Y., UKAI, S., XU, C.-J., AND YANG, T. Regularizing effect and local existence for the non-cutoff Boltzmann equation. *Arch. Ration. Mech. Anal.* 198, 1 (2010), 39–123.
- [4] ALEXANDRE, R., MORIMOTO, Y., UKAI, S., XU, C.-J., AND YANG, T. The Boltzmann equation without angular cutoff in the whole space: Ii, global existence for hard potential. *Anal. Appl. (Singap.)* 9, 2 (2011), 113–134.
- [5] ALEXANDRE, R., MORIMOTO, Y., UKAI, S., XU, C.-J., AND YANG, T. The Boltzmann equation without angular cutoff in the whole space: qualitative properties of solutions. *Arch. Ration. Mech. Anal.* 202, 2 (2011), 599–661.
- [6] ALEXANDRE, R., MORIMOTO, Y., UKAI, S., XU, C.-J., AND YANG, T. Global existence and full regularity of the Boltzmann equation without angular cutoff. *Comm. Math. Phys.* 304, 2 (2011), 513–581.
- [7] ALEXANDRE, R., MORIMOTO, Y., UKAI, S., XU, C.-J., AND YANG, T. The Boltzmann equation without angular cutoff in the whole space: I, global existence for soft potential. *J. Funct. Anal.* 262, 3 (2012), 915–1010.

- [8] ALEXANDRE, R., AND VILLANI, C. On the Boltzmann equation for long-range interactions. *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.* 55, 1 (2002), 30–70.
- [9] BARANGER, C., AND MOUHOT, C. Explicit spectral gap estimates for the linearized Boltzmann and Landau operators with hard potentials. *Rev. Mat. Iberoamericana* 21, 3 (2005), 819–841.
- [10] BERGH, J., AND LÖFSTRÖM, J. *Interpolation spaces. An introduction*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, 1976. Grundlehren der Mathematischen Wissenschaften, No. 223.
- [11] BOBYLĚV, A. V. The theory of the nonlinear spatially uniform Boltzmann equation for Maxwell molecules. In *Mathematical physics reviews*, Vol. 7, vol. 7 of *Soviet Sci. Rev. Sect. C Math. Phys. Rev.* Harwood Academic Publ., Chur, 1988, pp. 111–233.
- [12] CARRAPATOSO, K., TRISTANI, I., AND WU, K.-C. Cauchy problem and exponential stability for the inhomogeneous Landau equation. *Arch. Ration. Mech. Anal.* 221, 1 (2016), 363–418.
- [13] CERCIGNANI, C. *The Boltzmann equation and its applications*, vol. 67 of *Applied Mathematical Sciences*. Springer-Verlag, New York, 1988.
- [14] CERCIGNANI, C., ILLNER, R., AND PULVIRENTI, M. *The mathematical theory of dilute gases*, vol. 106 of *Applied Mathematical Sciences*. Springer-Verlag, New York, 1994.
- [15] CHEN, Y., AND HE, L. Smoothing estimates for Boltzmann equation with full-range interactions: spatially homogeneous case. *Arch. Ration. Mech. Anal.* 201, 2 (2011), 501–548.
- [16] DESVILLETES, L., AND VILLANI, C. On the trend to global equilibrium for spatially inhomogeneous kinetic systems: the Boltzmann equation. *Invent. Math.* 159, 2 (2005), 245–316.
- [17] DI PERNA, R. J., AND LIONS, P.-L. On the Cauchy problem for Boltzmann equations: global existence and weak stability. *Ann. of Math. (2)* 130, 2 (1989), 321–366.
- [18] GRESSMAN, P. T., AND STRAIN, R. M. Global classical solutions of the Boltzmann equation without angular cut-off. *J. Amer. Math. Soc.* 24, 3 (2011), 771–847.
- [19] GUALDANI, M., MISCHLER, S., AND MOUHOT, C. Factorization for non-symmetric operators and exponential H-Theorem. *Mémoire de la Société Mathématique de France* 153 (2017).
- [20] HE, L. Asymptotic analysis of the spatially homogeneous Boltzmann equation: grazing collisions limit. *J. Stat. Phys.* 155, 1 (2014), 151–210.
- [21] HE, L. Sharp bounds for Boltzmann and Landau collision operators. *Annales de l'ENS* 51, 5 (2018), 1253–1341.
- [22] HÉRAU, F. Short and long time behavior of the Fokker-Planck equation in a confining potential and applications. *J. Funct. Anal.* 244, 1 (2007), 95–118.
- [23] HÉRAU, F., KARAKI, Z., TONON, D., AND TRISTANI, I. Short time regularization estimates for the fractional Fokker-Planck equation and applications. *In preparation*.
- [24] IMBERT, C., AND MOUHOT, C. The Schauder estimate in kinetic theory with application to a toy nonlinear model. <https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-01690354v2>.
- [25] IMBERT, C., MOUHOT, C., AND SILVESTRE, L. Decay estimates for large velocities in the boltzmann equation without cutoff. To appear in *Journal de l'École Polytechnique - Mathématiques*.
- [26] IMBERT, C. SILVESTRE, L. The Schauder estimate for kinetic integral equations. <https://arxiv.org/pdf/1812.11870.pdf>.
- [27] IMBERT, C. SILVESTRE, L. Weak harnack inequality for the boltzmann equation without cut-off. to appear in *Journal of the European Mathematical Society*, 2017.
- [28] KLAUS, M. Boltzmann collision operator without cut-off. *Helv. Phys. Acta* 50, 6 (1977), 893–903.
- [29] LERNER, N. The Wick calculus of pseudo-differential operators and some of its applications. *Cubo Mat. Educ.* 5, 1 (2003), 213–236.
- [30] LERNER, N. Some facts about the Wick calculus. In *Pseudo-differential operators*, vol. 1949 of *Lecture Notes in Math*. Springer, Berlin, 2008, pp. 135–174.
- [31] LERNER, N. *Metrics on the phase space and non-selfadjoint pseudo-differential operators*, vol. 3 of *Pseudo-Differential Operators. Theory and Applications*. Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel, 2010.
- [32] MAXWELL, J. C. On the dynamical theory of gases. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* 157 (1867), 49–88.
- [33] MISCHLER, S. Semigroups in Banach spaces. in progress.
- [34] MISCHLER, S., AND MOUHOT, C. Exponential stability of slowly decaying solutions to the kinetic-Fokker-Planck equation. *Arch. Ration. Mech. Anal.* 221, 2 (2016), 677–723.
- [35] MOUHOT, C. Quantitative lower bounds for the full Boltzmann equation. I. Periodic boundary conditions. *Comm. Partial Differential Equations* 30, 4-6 (2005), 881–917.

- [36] MOUHOT, C. Explicit coercivity estimates for the linearized Boltzmann and Landau operators. *Comm. Partial Differential Equations* 31, 7-9 (2006), 1321–1348.
- [37] MOUHOT, C. Rate of convergence to equilibrium for the spatially homogeneous Boltzmann equation with hard potentials. *Comm. Math. Phys.* 261, 3 (2006), 629–672.
- [38] MOUHOT, C., AND NEUMANN, L. Quantitative perturbative study of convergence to equilibrium for collisional kinetic models in the torus. *Nonlinearity* 19, 4 (2006), 969–998.
- [39] MOUHOT, C., AND STRAIN, R. M. Spectral gap and coercivity estimates for linearized Boltzmann collision operators without angular cutoff. *J. Math. Pures Appl. (9)* 87, 5 (2007), 515–535.
- [40] PAO, Y. P. Boltzmann collision operator with inverse-power intermolecular potentials. I, II. *Comm. Pure Appl. Math.* 27 (1974), 407–428; *ibid.* 27 (1974), 559–581.
- [41] SILVESTRE, L. A new regularization mechanism for the Boltzmann equation without cut-off. *Comm. Math. Phys.* 348, 1 (2016), 69–100.
- [42] TRISTANI, I. Exponential convergence to equilibrium for the homogeneous Boltzmann equation for hard potentials without cut-off. *J. Stat. Phys.* 157, 3 (2014), 474–496.
- [43] VILLANI, C. Fisher information estimates for Boltzmann’s collision operator. *J. Math. Pures Appl. (9)* 77, 8 (1998), 821–837.
- [44] VILLANI, C. A review of mathematical topics in collisional kinetic theory. In *Handbook of mathematical fluid dynamics, Vol. I*. North-Holland, Amsterdam, 2002, pp. 71–305.

LMJL - UMR6629, UNIVERSITÉ DE NANTES, CNRS, 2 RUE DE LA HOUSSINIÈRE, BP 92208, F-44322 NANTES CEDEX 3, FRANCE. E-MAIL: [frederic.herau@univ-nantes.fr](mailto:frederic.herau@univ-nantes.fr)

CEREMADE, UMR 7534, UNIVERSITÉ PARIS-DAUPHINE, PSL RESEARCH UNIVERSITY, PLACE DU MARÉCHAL DE LATTRE DE TASSIGNY, 75775 PARIS CEDEX 16, FRANCE. E-MAIL: [tonon@ceremade.dauphine.fr](mailto:tonon@ceremade.dauphine.fr)

DÉPARTEMENT DE MATHÉMATIQUES ET APPLICATIONS, ÉCOLE NORMALE SUPÉRIEURE, CNRS, PSL UNIVERSITY, 75005 PARIS, FRANCE E-MAIL: [isabelle.tristani@ens.fr](mailto:isabelle.tristani@ens.fr)